## 工程名稱

# HILTI HIT-HY200-R 化學錨栓工程 品質管理與施工計畫書

材料廠商: 喜利得股份有限公司

中華民國

## 目 錄

- 一、 說明
- 二、 品質管理及拉拔試驗
  - (一) 品質管理
  - (二) 施工後拉拔試驗
- 三、 材料
  - (一) 化學黏著藥劑
- 四、 施工步驟
  - (一) 鑽孔
  - (二) 化學錨栓安裝
- 五、 附件說明

喜利得股份有限公司

送審專用

喜利得股份有限公司

送審專用

## 化學錨栓工程施工說明

### 一、 說明

本工程之施工要點乃在原有結構之混凝土上鑽孔,注入化學粘著 藥劑並旋入螺桿,以達到螺桿與原有結構混凝土結合成一體之目 的,增加設計之彈性,已達到錨栓錨定的作用。

## 二、 品質管理及拉拔試驗

必要的品質管制與測試機制,可使得工程進展順利,更可以維持 工程的品質,保障大眾權益,本化學藥劑品質管理及拉拔試驗均依 據規範辦理。

## (一) 品質管理

- A. 本化學錨栓工程使用之化學藥劑為 HILTI HIT-HY 200-R, 其使用期限標示於藥劑瓶蓋上。施作前需注意藥劑是否在使 用期限之內,並提供藥劑之購買與進口證明予工地工程司 查核。
- B. 本化學藥劑 HILTI HIT-HY 200-R 依照製造廠商之產品安全 資料)儲存方式保管,工地現場需放置於陰涼處所避免陽光 直接照射,其產品安全資料需標明誤觸或誤食之處理方式, 使用藥劑前施工人員應穿戴護目鏡及手套等防護措施。
- C. 本化學藥劑通過美國規範協會 ICC AC308 之認證報告,報告編號為 ICC ESR-3187(詳附件一),其通過之測試項目詳報告中第 4 及 5 章節所述,內容包含通過潛變試驗(第 5.7節long-term loads; AC308 第 7 項試驗)、潮濕試驗(第 4.1.4節 water-saturated; AC308 第 2f 項試驗)、耐震試驗(第 5.8節 seismic design; AC308 第 17、18 項試驗)、程裹性測試(第 4.1.4節 bond strength determination; AC308 第 1、11、16 項試驗),本化學藥劑之可臺灣轉於有限公司

送審專用 FOR REVIEW 符合 IBC 或 IRC 規定之地震設計類別(Seismic Design Category: C, D, E 或 F)以及 UBC 規定之地震區域(Seismic Zone: 2B, 3, 4)。

D. 拉拔試驗之試驗單位與儀器依規範辦理,詳細規定如下: 油壓千斤頂及手動幫浦,需提供財團法人全國認證基金會 (TAF)或經濟部標準檢驗局認可之實驗單位或經濟部標準 檢驗局認證通過之校正期限為一年內之校正報告。

## (二) 施工後拉拔試驗

- A. 設備:油壓千斤頂、手動幫浦、校正報告等。
- B. 試驗以化學錨栓1倍設計拉力為測試力量,在工地測試 並以所需尺寸的化學錨栓各取3支作為測試(藥劑錨 錠不可破壞),並紀錄孔深、使用藥劑品牌及型號。
- C. 試驗時,確定其樣本周圍表面平坦且與金屬螺桿垂直,以做 為千斤頂施力時之反力。
- D. 套入千斤頂並鎖上螺母及墊片。測試時可依據實際情形,裝置腳座以方便測試進行。
- E. 將手動幫浦油壓管接上千斤頂,並旋緊閥門。
- F. 確定油壓錶歸零後由手動幫浦慢慢加壓,直到油壓錶達到試 驗拉力所需值。
- G. 記錄並拍照存證後打開閥門,解除壓力,試驗完成。

## 三、 材料

## (一)化學黏著藥劑

本化學藥劑為二劑型藥劑(主劑及硬化劑),並符合規範規定,通過 ICC AC308 規範之握裏性、潛變、耐震及潮濕環境測試, ICC AC308 允收標準報告詳附件一, HILTI HIT-HY 200-R產品型錄詳附件二。

喜利得股份有限公司

送審專用

## 四、 施工步驟

## (一) 鑽孔

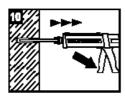
- 1. 本藥劑進場經核可後方可使用。
- 鑽孔應按照預定之順序及位置,使用電鎚鑽,連續鑽孔須達到 規定之直徑、深度及角度(請參考下表)。
- 3. 鑽孔完畢後用吹氣筒或其他空壓設備將孔內灰屑吹出。

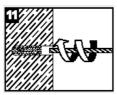
HIT-HY 200 + HIT-Z螺桿,混凝土強度3000psi

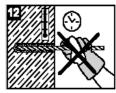
1111 200 ¥	- April - 1		ocopsi					
鎖栓尺寸		M8	M10	M1	2	M16		M20
有效埋深	[mm]	70	90	110	)	145		180
基材厚度	[mm]	130	150	170	)	245		280
HIT-HY 200 + HAS 5.8級螺桿,混凝土強度3000psi								
繊栓尺寸		M8	M10 M12	M16	M20	M24	M27	M30
有效埋深	h∉ [mm]	80	90 110	125	170	210	240	270
其材厚度	h [mm]	110	120 140	100	220	270	200	240

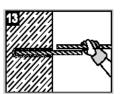
## (二) 化學錨栓安裝

- 1. 將本化學藥劑裝入注射器中,再將混合器安裝完成。若鑽孔深 度超過混合器長度時,可加裝延長管(內附)使用。(使用新 的藥劑包需廢棄前 2~3 次扣板機所流出的藥劑,以確保藥劑有 充分混合)
- 注射時深入孔底緩緩將化學藥劑打入孔內,依刻度邊打邊退, 直到注入至少六分滿為止,再將準備好之金屬螺桿慢慢旋入孔 內,直至底部且可目視藥劑外溢。
- 化學錨栓施作完成後,應靜置避免擾動,待超過藥劑膠凝時間,即可硬化完成進行負載或施工。
- 4. 待施工完成後,必須經業主或監造人員檢驗合格,完成記錄備 核。









喜利得股份有限公司 送審專用 FOR REVIEW

## 五、 附件說明

- (一) HILTI HIT-HY 200-R ICC 認證報告- 通過 ICC AC308 允收標準報告: ESR-3187
- (二) HILTI HIT-HY 200-R產品型錄與技術資料
- (三) 材料廠商公司資料
- (四) HILTI HIT-HY 200-R 防腐蝕報告
- (五) HILTI HIT-HY 200-R 測試報告CNS 10142(1994) 接著強度、抗壓強度

喜利得股份有限公司

送審專用

# 附件一 Z[^f[2Z[f?Zk2DBB-R2[UL2

-通過 ICC AC308 允收標準報告 ESR-ECJI

喜利得股份有限公司

送審專用

喜利得股份有限公司

送審專用



## **ICC-ES Evaluation Report**

**ESR-3187** 

Reissued March 2020 Revised April 2020

This report is subject to renewal March 2022.

www.icc-es.org | (800) 423-6587 | (562) 699-0543

A Subsidiary of the International Code Council®

DIVISION: 03 00 00—CONCRETE Section: 03 16 00—Concrete Anchors

**DIVISION: 05 00 00—METALS** 

Section: 05 05 19—Post-installed Concrete Anchors

**REPORT HOLDER:** 

HILTI, INC.

#### **EVALUATION SUBJECT:**

HILTI HIT-HY 200 ADHESIVE ANCHORS AND POST INSTALLED REINFORCING BAR CONNECTIONS IN CONCRETE

#### 1.0 EVALUATION SCOPE

#### Compliance with the following codes:

- 2018, 2015, 2012, and 2009 International Building Code<sup>®</sup> (IBC)
- 2018, 2015, 2012, and 2009 International Residential Code® (IRC)
- 2013 Abu Dhabi International Building Code (ADIBC)†

 $^{\dagger}\text{The ADIBC}$  is based on the 2009 IBC. 2009 IBC code sections referenced in this report are the same sections in the ADIBC.

For evaluation for compliance with codes adopted by the Los Angeles Department of Building and Safety (LADBS), see ESR-3187 LABC and LARC Supplement.

For evaluation for compliance with the *National Building Code of Canada*<sup>®</sup> (NBCC), see listing report <u>ELC-3187</u>.

#### Property evaluated:

Structural

#### **2.0 USES**

Adhesive anchors and reinforcing bars installed using the Hilti HIT-HY 200 Adhesive Anchoring System and Post-Installed Reinforcing Bar System are used to resist static, wind and earthquake (Seismic Design Categories A through F) tension and shear loads in cracked and uncracked normal-weight concrete having a specified compressive strength, f'c, of 2,500 psi to 8,500 psi (17.2 MPa to 58.6 MPa) [minimum of 24 MPa is required under ADIBC Appendix L, Section 5.1.1].

The anchor system complies with anchors as described in Section 1901.3 of the 2018 and 2015 IBC, Section 1909 of the 2012 IBC and is an alternative to cast-in-place anchors described in Section 1908 of the 2012 IBC, and Sections 1911 and 1912 of the 2009 IBC. The anchor systems may

also be used where an engineered design is submitted in accordance with Section R301.1.3 of the IRC.

The post-installed reinforcing bar system is an alternative to cast-in-place reinforcing bars governed by ACI 318 and IBC Chapter 19.

#### 3.0 DESCRIPTION

#### 3.1 General:

The Hilti HIT-HY 200 Adhesive Anchoring System and Post-Installed Reinforcing Bar System are comprised of the following components:

- Hilti HIT-HY 200 adhesive packaged in foil packs (either Hilti HIT-HY 200-A or Hilti HIT-HY 200-R)
- · Adhesive mixing and dispensing equipment
- · Equipment for hole cleaning and adhesive injection

The Hilti HIT-HY 200 Adhesive Anchoring System may be used with continuously threaded rod, Hilti HIT-Z(-R) anchor rods, Hilti HIS-(R)N internally threaded inserts or deformed steel reinforcing bars as depicted in Figure 1. The Hilti HIT-HY 200 Post-Installed Reinforcing Bar System may only be used with deformed steel reinforcing bars as depicted in Figure 2. The primary components of the Hilti Adhesive Anchoring and Post-Installed Reinforcing Bar Systems, including the Hilti HIT-HY 200 Adhesive, HIT-RE-M static mixing nozzle and steel anchoring elements, are shown in Figure 6 of this report.

The manufacturer's printed Installation instructions (MPII), as included with each adhesive unit package, are replicated as Figure 9.

#### 3.2 Materials:

3.2.1 Hilti HIT-HY 200 Adhesive: Hilti HIT-HY 200 Adhesive is an injectable, two-component hybrid adhesive. The two components are separated by means of a dual-cylinder foil pack attached to a manifold. The two components combine and react when dispensed through a static mixing nozzle attached to the manifold. Hilti HIT-HY 200 is available in 11.1-ounce (330 mL) and 16.9-ounce (500 mL) foil packs. The manifold attached to each foil pack is stamped with the adhesive expiration date. The shelf life, as indicated by the expiration date, applies to an unopened foil pack stored in a dry, dark environment and in accordance with Figure 9.

Hilti HIT-HY 200 Adhesive is available in two options, Hilti HIT-HY 200-A and Hilti HIT-HY 200-R Both options are subject to the same technical data as set to the same technical data as set to the same technical data.



and curing times than Hilti HIT-HY 200-R. The packaging for each option employs a different color, which helps the user distinguish between the two adhesives.

#### 3.2.2 Hole Cleaning Equipment:

- **3.2.2.1 Standard Equipment:** Standard hole cleaning equipment, comprised of steel wire brushes and air nozzles, is described in Figure 9 of this report.
- **3.2.2.2** Hilti Safe-Set<sup>™</sup> System: The Hilti Safe-Set<sup>™</sup> with Hilti HIT-HY 200 consists of one of the following:
- For the Hilti HIT-Z and HIT-Z-R anchor rods, hole cleaning is not required after drilling the hole, except if the hole is drilled with a diamond core drill bit.
- For the elements described in Sections 3.2.4.2 through 3.2.4.4 and Section 3.2.5, the Hilti TE-CD or TE-YD hollow carbide drill bit with a carbide drilling head conforming to ANSI B212.15. Used in conjunction with a Hilti vacuum with a minimum value for the maximum volumetric flow rate of 129 CFM (61 ℓ/s), the Hilti TE-CD or TE-YD drill bit will remove the drilling dust, automatically cleaning the hole.

#### 3.2.3 Hole Preparation Equipment:

- **3.2.3.1 Hilti Safe-Set™ System: TE-YRT Roughening Tool:** For the elements described in Sections 3.2.5.2 through 3.2.5.4 and Tables 12, 13, 16, 17, 21, and 23, the Hilti TE-YRT roughening tool with a carbide roughening head is used for hole preparation in conjunction with holes core drilled with a diamond core bit as illustrated in Figure 4.
- **3.2.4 Dispensers:** Hilti HIT-HY 200 must be dispensed with manual or electric dispensers provided by Hilti.

#### 3.2.5 Anchor Elements:

- **3.2.5.1 Hilti HIT-Z and HIT-Z-R Anchor Rods:** Hilti HIT-Z and HIT-Z-R anchor rods have a conical shape on the embedded section and a threaded section above the concrete surface. Mechanical properties for the Hilti HIT-Z and HIT-Z-R anchor rods are provided in Table 2. The rods are available in diameters as shown in Table 7 and Figure 1. Hilti HIT-Z anchor rods are produced from carbon steel and furnished with a 0.005-millimeter-thick (5  $\mu$ m) zinc electroplated coating. Hilti HIT-Z-R anchor rods are fabricated from grade 316 stainless steel.
- **3.2.5.2 Threaded Steel Rods:** Threaded steel rods must be clean, continuously threaded rods (all-thread) in diameters as described in Tables 11 and 15 and Figure 1 of this report. Steel design information for common grades of threaded rods is provided in Table 3. Carbon steel threaded rods may be furnished with a 0.0002-inch-thick (0.005 mm) zinc electroplated coating complying with ASTM B633 SC 1 or must be hot-dipped galvanized complying with ASTM A153, Class C or D. Stainless steel threaded rods must comply with ASTM F593 or ISO 3506 A4. Threaded steel rods must be straight and free of indentations or other defects along their length. The ends may be stamped with identifying marks and the embedded end may be blunt cut or cut on the bias to a chisel point.
- **3.2.5.3** Steel Reinforcing Bars for use in Post-Installed Anchor Applications: Steel reinforcing bars are deformed bars as described in Table 4 of this report. Tables 11, 15, and 19 and Figure 1 summarize reinforcing bar size ranges. The embedded portions of reinforcing bars must be straight, and free of mill scale, rust, mud, oil and other coatings (other than zinc) that may impair the bond with the adhesive. Reinforcing bars must not be bent after installation except as set forth in ACI 318-14 26.6.3.1(b) or ACI 318-11 7.3.2, as applicable, with the additional condition that the bars

must be bent cold, and heating of reinforcing bars to facilitate field bending is not permitted.

- 3.2.5.4 Hilti HIS-N and HIS-RN Inserts: Hilti HIS-N and HIS-RN inserts have a profile on the external surface and are internally threaded. Mechanical properties for Hilti HIS-N HIS-RN inserts are provided in Table 5. The inserts are available in diameters and lengths as shown in Table 22 and Figure 1. Hilti HIS-N inserts are produced from carbon steel and furnished with a 0.005-millimeter-thick (5 µm) zinc electroplated coating complying with ASTM B633 SC 1. The stainless steel Hilti HIS-RN inserts are fabricated from X5CrNiMo17122 K700 steel conforming to DIN 17440. Specifications for common bolt types that may be used in conjunction with Hilti HIS-N and HIS-RN inserts are provided in Table 6. Bolt grade and material type (carbon, stainless) must be matched to the insert. Strength reduction factors,  $\phi$ , corresponding to brittle steel elements must be used for Hilti HIS-N and HIS-RN inserts.
- **3.2.5.5 Ductility:** In accordance with ACI 318-14 2.3 or ACI 318-11 D.1, as applicable, in order for a steel element to be considered ductile, the tested elongation must be at least 14 percent and reduction of area must be at least 30 percent. Steel elements with a tested elongation of less than 14 percent or a reduction of area of less than 30 percent, or both, are considered brittle. Values for various steel materials are provided in Tables 2, 3, and 6 of this report. Where values are nonconforming or unstated, the steel must be considered brittle.
- **3.2.6** Steel Reinforcing Bars for Use in Post-Installed Reinforcing Bar Connections: Steel reinforcing bars used in post-installed reinforcing bar connections are deformed bars (rebar) as depicted in Figures 2 and 3. Tables 25, 26, 27, and Figure 9 summarize reinforcing bar size ranges. The embedded portions of reinforcing bars must be straight, and free of mill scale, rust and other coatings that may impair the bond with the adhesive. Reinforcing bars must not be bent after installation, except as set forth in Section 26.6.3.1(a) of ACI 318-14 or Section 7.3.2 of ACI 318-11, as applicable, with the additional condition that the bars must be bent cold, and heating of reinforcing bars to facilitate field bending is not permitted.

#### 3.3 Concrete:

Normal-weight concrete must comply with Sections 1903 and 1905 of the IBC, as applicable. The specified compressive strength of the concrete must be from 2,500 psi to 8,500 psi (17.2 MPa to 58.6 MPa) [minimum of 24 MPa is required under ADIBC Appendix L, Section 5.1.1].

#### 4.0 DESIGN AND INSTALLATION

#### 4.1 Strength Design of Post-Installed Anchors:

Refer to Table 1 for the design parameters for specific installed elements, and refer to Figure 4 and Section 4.1.4 for a flowchart to determine the applicable design bond strength or pullout strength.

4.1.1 General: The design strength of anchors under the 2018 and 2015 IBC and 2018 and 2015 IRC must be determined in accordance with ACI 318-14 and this report. The design strength of anchors under the 2012 and 2009 IBC, as well as the 2012 and 2009 IRC must be determined in accordance with ACI 318-11 and this EPIT 程股份有序

A design example according to the 2012 and 2009 IBC based on ACI 318-11 is given in Figure 7 of this report.

Design parameters are based on ACI 31814 (a) se with the 2018 and 2015 IBC, and ACI 318-11 for use with the 2012 and 2009 IBC unless noted otherwise in Sections 4.1.1 through 4.1.11 of this report.

The strength design of anchors must comply with ACI 318-14 17.3.1 or ACI 318-11 D.4.1 as applicable, except as required in ACI 318-14 17.2.3 or ACI 318-11 D.3.3, as applicable.

Design parameters, are provided in Table 7 through Table 24. Strength reduction factors,  $\phi$ , as given in ACI 318-14 17.3.3 or ACI 318-11 D.4.3, as applicable must be used for load combinations calculated in accordance with Section 1605.2 of the IBC or ACI 318-14 5.3 or ACI 318-11 9.2, as applicable. Strength reduction factors,  $\phi$ , as given in ACI 318-11 D.4.4 must be used for load combinations calculated in accordance with ACI 318-11 Appendix C.

- **4.1.2 Static Steel Strength in Tension:** The nominal static steel strength of a single anchor in tension,  $N_{\mathbb{S}^2}$ , in accordance with ACI 318-14 17.4.1.2 or ACI 318-11 Section D.5.1.2, as applicable and the associated strength reduction factors,  $\phi$ , in accordance with ACI 318-14 17.3.3 or ACI 318-11 Section D.4.3, as applicable, are provided in the tables outlined in Table 1 for the anchor element types included in this report.
- **4.1.3 Static Concrete Breakout Strength in Tension:** The nominal concrete breakout strength of a single anchor or group of anchors in tension,  $N_{cb}$  or  $N_{cbg}$ , must be calculated in accordance with ACI 318-14 17.4.2 or ACI 318-11 D.5.2, as applicable, with the following addition:

The basic concrete breakout strength of a single anchor in tension,  $N_b$ , must be calculated in accordance with ACI 318-14 17.4.2.2 or ACI 318-11 D.5.2.2, as applicable using the values of  $k_{c,cr}$ , and  $k_{c,uncr}$  as described in this report. Where analysis indicates no cracking in accordance with ACI 318-14 17.4.2.6 or ACI 318-11 D.5.2.6, as applicable,  $N_b$  must be calculated using  $k_{c,uncr}$  and  $\Psi_{c,N}$  = 1.0. See Table 1. For anchors in lightweight concrete, see ACI 318-14 17.2.6 or ACI 318-11 D.3.6, as applicable. The value of  $f_c$  used for calculation must be limited to 8,000 psi (55 MPa) in accordance with ACI 318-14 17.2.7 or ACI 318-11 D.3.7, as applicable. Additional information for the determination of nominal bond strength in tension is given in Section 4.1.4 of this report.

- 4.1.4 Static Bond Strength/Static Pullout Strength in Tension:
- **4.1.4.1 Static Pullout Strength In Tension: Hilti HIT-Z** and HIT-Z-R Anchor Rods: The nominal static pullout strength of a single anchor in accordance with ACI 318-14 17.4.3.1 and 17.4.3.2 or ACI 318-11 D.5.3.1 and D.5.3.2, as applicable, in cracked and uncracked concrete,  $N_{p,cr}$  and  $N_{p,uncr}$ , respectively, is given in Table 10. For all design cases  $\Psi_{c,P} = 1.0$ .

Pullout strength values are a function of the concrete compressive strength, whether the concrete is cracked or uncracked, the drilling method (hammer drill, including Hilti hollow drill bit, diamond core drill) and installation conditions (dry or water-saturated). The resulting characteristic pullout strength must be multiplied by the associated strength reduction factor  $\phi_{nn}$  as follows:

HILTI HIT-Z AND HIT-Z-R THREADED RODS							
DRILLING METHOD	CONCRETE TYPE	PERMISSIBLE INSTALLATION CONDITIONS	PULLOUT STRENGTH	ASSOCIATED STRENGTH REDUCTION FACTOR			
Hammer- drill	Uncracked  Cracked	Dry	$N_{p,uncr}$	$\phi_{d}$			
(or Hilti TE-		Water saturated	N <sub>p,uncr</sub>	$\phi$ ws			
YD Hollow Drill Bit) or		Dry	$N_{p,cr}$	$\phi_{d}$			
Diamond Core Bit		Water saturated	N <sub>p,cr</sub>	<b>ø</b> ws			

Figure 4 of this report presents a pullout strength design selection flowchart. Strength reduction factors for determination of the bond strength are given in the tables referenced in Table 1 of this report.

**4.1.4.2** Static Bond Strength in Tension: Threaded Rod, Steel Reinforcing Bars, and Hilti HIS-N and HIS-RN Inserts: The nominal static bond strength of a single adhesive anchor or group of adhesive anchors in tension,  $N_a$  or  $N_{ag}$ , must be calculated in accordance with ACI 318-14 17.4.5 or ACI 318-11 D.5.5, as applicable. Bond strength values are a function of the concrete compressive strength, whether the concrete is cracked or uncracked, the concrete temperature range, and the installation conditions (dry or water-saturated concrete). The resulting characteristic bond strength shall be multiplied by the associated strength reduction factor  $\phi_{nn}$  as follows:

DRILLING METHOD	CONCRETE TYPE	PERMISSIBLE INSTALLATION CONDITIONS	BOND STRENGTH	ASSOCIATED STRENGTH REDUCTION FACTOR
Hammer- drill (or Hilti TE-	Uncracked	Dry	Tk,uncr	$\phi_{ m d}$
CD or TE- YD Hollow Drill Bit) or	Uncracked	Water saturated	$ au_{k,uncr}$	$\phi_{ extsf{ws}}$
Diamond Core Bit with Hilti	Cracked	Dry	Tk,cr	$\phi$ d
TE-YRT roughening tool	Clacked	Water saturated	Tk,cr	$\phi_{ m ws}$

Figure 4 of this report presents a bond strength design selection flowchart. Strength reduction factors for determination of the bond strength are outlined in Table 1 of this report. Adjustments to the bond strength may also be made for increased concrete compressive strength as noted in the footnotes to the bond strength tables.

- **4.1.5 Static Steel Strength in Shear:** The nominal static strength of a single anchor in shear as governed by the steel,  $V_{SB}$ , in accordance with ACI 318-14 17.5.1.2 or ACI 318-11 D.6.1.2, as applicable and strength reduction factors,  $\phi$ , in accordance with ACI 38-14 17.2.3 or ACI 318-11 D.4.3, as applicable, are given in the tables outlined in Table 1 for the anchor element types included in this report.
- **4.1.6** Static Concrete Breakout Strength in Shear: The nominal static concrete breakout strength of a single anchor or group of anchors in shear,  $V_{cb}$  or  $V_{cbg}$ , must be calculated in accordance with ACI 318-14 17.5.2 or ACI 318-11 D.6.2, as applicable, based on information given in the tables outlined in Table 1. The basic concrete breakout strength of a single anchor in shear,  $V_b$ , must be calculated in accordance with ACI 318-14 17.5.2.2 or ACI 318-11 D.6.2.2, as applicable, using the values of d given in the tables as outlined in Table 1 for the corresponding anchor steel in lieu of  $d_a$  (2018, 2015, 2012 and 2009 IBC). In addition,  $h_{ef}$  must be substituted for  $\ell_e$ . In no case must  $\ell_e$  exceed 8d. The value of  $f_c$  must be limited to a maximum of 8,000 psi (55 MPa) in accordance with ACI 318-14 17.2.7 or ACI 318-11 D.3.7, as applicable.
- 4.1.7 Static Concrete Pryout Strength in Shear: The nominal static pryout strength of a single anchor or group of anchors in shear,  $V_{cp}$  or  $V_{cpg}$ , must be calculated 有限公司 accordance with ACI 318-14 17.5.3 or ACI 318-11 D.6.3, as applicable.
- 4.1.8 Interaction of Tensile and designs that include combined tension and shear, the interaction of tension and shear loads must be calculated in

accordance with ACI 318-14 17.6 or ACI 318-11 D.7, as applicable.

- 4.1.9 Minimum Member Thickness,  $h_{min}$ , Anchor Spacing,  $s_{min}$  and Edge Distance,  $c_{min}$ :
- **4.1.9.1 Hilti HIT-Z and HIT-Z-R Anchor Rods**: In lieu of ACI 318-14 17.7.1 and 17.7.3 or ACI 318-11 D.8.1 and D.8.3, as applicable, values of  $s_{min}$  and  $c_{min}$  described in Table 9 of this report must be observed for anchor design and installation. The minimum member thicknesses,  $h_{min}$ , given in Table 9 of this report must be observed for anchor design and installation.
- **4.1.9.2** Threaded Rod, Steel Reinforcing Bars, and Hilti HIS-N and HIS-RN Inserts: In lieu of ACI 318-14 17.7.1 and 17.7.3 or ACI 318-11 D.8.1 and D.8.3, as applicable, values of  $c_{min}$  and  $s_{min}$  described in this report must be observed for anchor design and installation. Likewise, in lieu of ACI 318-14 17.7.5 or ACI 318-11 D.8.5, as applicable, the minimum member thicknesses,  $h_{min}$ , described in this report must be observed for anchor design and installation. For adhesive anchors that will remain untorqued, ACI 318-14 17.7.4 or ACI 318-11 D.8.4, as applicable, applies.

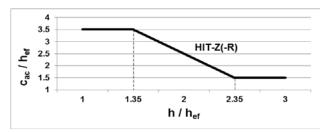
For edge distances  $c_{ai}$  and anchor spacing  $s_{ai}$ , the maximum torque  $T_{max}$  shall comply with the following requirements:

REDUCED MAXIMUM INSTALLATION TORQUE $T_{max,red}$ FOR EDGE DISTANCES $c_{ai} < (5 \times d_a)$					
EDGE DISTANCE, c <sub>ai</sub>	MINIMUM ANCHOR SPACING, $s_{ai}$	MAXIMUM TORQUE, $T_{max,red}$			
1.75 in. (45 mm) ≤ cai	5 x $d_a$ ≤ $s_{ai}$ < 16 in.	0.3 x T <sub>max</sub>			
< 5 x d <sub>a</sub>	$s_{ai} \ge 16 \text{ in. } (406 \text{ mm})$	0.5 x T <sub>max</sub>			

#### 4.1.10 Critical Edge Distance $c_{ac}$ and $\psi_{cp,Na}$ :

- **4.1.10.1 Hilti HIT-Z and HIT-Z-R Anchor Rods:** In lieu of ACI 318-14 17.7.6 or ACI 318-11 D.8.6, as applicable, for the calculation of  $N_{cb}$  and  $N_{cbg}$  in accordance with ACI 318-14 17.4.2.7 or ACI 318-11 D.5.2.7, as applicable and Section 4.1.3 of this report, the critical edge distance,  $c_{ac}$ , must be determined as follows:
- i.  $c_{ac} = 1.5 h_{ef}$  for  $h/h_{ef} \ge 2.35$
- ii.  $c_{ac} = 3.5.h_{ef}$  for  $h/h_{ef} \le 1.35$

For definitions of h and  $h_{ef}$ , see Figure 1.



Linear interpolation is permitted to determine the ratio of  $c_{ac}/h_{ef}$  for values of  $h/h_{ef}$  between 2.35 and 1.35 as illustrated in the graph above.

**4.1.10.2** Threaded Rod, Steel Reinforcing Bars, and Hilti HIS-N and HIS-RN Inserts: The modification factor  $\psi_{cp,Na}$ , must be determined in accordance with ACI 318-14 17.4.5.5 or ACI 318-11 D.5.5.5, as applicable, except as noted below:

For all cases where  $c_{Na}/c_{ac}$ <1.0,  $\psi_{cp,Na}$  determined from ACI 318-14 Eq. 17.4.5.5b or ACI 318-11 Eq. D-27, as applicable, need not be taken less than  $c_{Na}/c_{ac}$ . For all other

cases,  $\psi_{cp,Na}$  shall be taken as 1.0.

The critical edge distance,  $c_{ac}$  must be calculated according to Eq. 17.4.5.5c for ACI 318-14 or Eq. D-27a for ACI 318-11, in lieu of ACI 318-14 17.7.6 or ACI 318-11 D.8.6, as applicable.

$$c_{ac} = h_{ef} \cdot \left(\frac{\tau_{k, uncr}}{1160}\right)^{0.4} \cdot \left[3.1 - 0.7 \frac{h}{h_{ef}}\right]$$

(Eq. 17.4.5.5c for ACI 318-14 or Eq. D-27a for ACI 318-11)

where

 $\left[\frac{h}{h_{cl}}\right]$  need not be taken as larger than 2.4; and

 $au_{k,uncr}$  is the characteristic bond strength in uncracked concrete, h is the member thickness, and  $h_{ef}$  is the embedment depth.

 $\tau_{k,uncr}$  need not be taken as greater than:

$$\tau_{k,uncr} = \frac{k_{uncr} \sqrt{h_{ef} r_{c}'}}{\pi r d}$$
 Eq. (4-1)

**4.1.11 Design Strength in Seismic Design Categories C, D, E and F:** In structures assigned to Seismic Design Category C, D, E or F under the IBC or IRC, anchors must be designed in accordance with ACI 318-14 17.2.3 or ACI 318-11 D.3.3, as applicable, except as described below:

Modifications to ACI 318-14 17.2.3 shall be applied under Section 1905.1.8 of the 2018 and 2015 IBC. For the 2012 IBC, Section 19.5.1.9 shall be omitted. The nominal steel shear strength,  $V_{sa}$ , must be adjusted by  $\alpha_{V,seis}$  as given in the tables summarized in Table 1 for the anchor element types included in this report. For tension, the nominal pullout strength  $N_{p,cr}$  or bond strength  $\tau_{cr}$  must be adjusted by  $\alpha_{N,seis}$ . See Tables 10, 13, 14, 17, 18, 21 and 24.

As an exception to ACI 318-11 D.3.3.4.2:

Anchors designed to resist wall out-of-plane forces with design strengths equal to or greater than the force determined in accordance with ASCE 7 Equation 12.11-1 or 12.14-10 shall be deemed to satisfy ACI 318-11 D.3.3.4.3(d).

Under ACI 318-11 D.3.3.4.3(d), in lieu of requiring the anchor design tensile strength to satisfy the tensile strength requirements of ACI 318-11 D.4.1.1, the anchor design tensile strength shall be calculated from ACI 318-11 D.3.3.4.4.

The following exceptions apply to ACI 318-11 D.3.3.5.2:

- 1. For the calculation of the in-plane shear strength of anchor bolts attaching wood sill plates of bearing or non-bearing walls of light-frame wood structures to foundations or foundation stem walls, the in-plane shear strength in accordance with ACI 318-11 D.6.2 and D.6.3 need not be computed and ACI 318-11 D.3.3.5.3 need not apply provided all of the following are satisfied:
- 1.1. The allowable in-plane shear strength of the anchor is determined in accordance with AF&PA NDS Table 11E for lateral design values parallel to grain.
- 1.2. The maximum anchor nominal e 動 解 的 有限公司 (16 mm).
- 1.3. Anchor bolts are embedded minimum of 7 inches (178 mm).
- 1.4. Anchor bolts are located a minimum of 1<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub> inches (45 mm) from the edge of the concrete halle registry I EW length of the wood sill plate.

- 1.5. Anchor bolts are located a minimum of 15 anchor diameters from the edge of the concrete perpendicular to the length of the wood sill plate.
- 1.6. The sill plate is 2-inch or 3-inch nominal thickness.
- 2. For the calculation of the in-plane shear strength of anchor bolts attaching cold-formed steel track of bearing or non-bearing walls of light-frame construction to foundations or foundation stem walls, the in-plane shear strength in accordance with ACI 318-11 D.6.2 and D.6.3, need not be computed and ACI 318-11 D.3.3.5.3 need not apply provided all of the following are satisfied:
  - 2.1. The maximum anchor nominal diameter is  $^{5}/_{8}$  inch (16 mm).
  - 2.2. Anchors are embedded into concrete a minimum of 7 inches (178 mm).
  - 2.3. Anchors are located a minimum of  $1^{3}/_{4}$  inches (45 mm) from the edge of the concrete parallel to the length of the track.
  - 2.4. Anchors are located a minimum of 15 anchor diameters from the edge of the concrete perpendicular to the length of the track.
  - 2.5. The track is 33 to 68 mil designation thickness.

Allowable in-plane shear strength of exempt anchors, parallel to the edge of concrete shall be permitted to be determined in accordance with AISI S100 Section E3.3.1.

3. In light-frame construction, bearing or nonbearing walls, shear strength of concrete anchors less than or equal to 1 inch [25 mm] in diameter attaching a sill plate or track to foundation or foundation stem wall need not satisfy ACI 318-11 D.3.3.5.3(a) through (c) when the design strength of the anchors is determined in accordance with ACI 318-11 D.6.2.1(c).

## 4.2 Strength Design of Post-Installed Reinforcing Bars:

**4.2.1 General:** The design of straight post-installed deformed reinforcing bars must be determined in accordance with ACI 318 rules for cast-in place reinforcing bar development and splices and this report.

Examples of typical applications for the use of post-installed reinforcing bars are illustrated in Figure 3 of this report.

A design example in accordance with the 2012 and 2009 IBC based on ACI 318-11 is given in Figure 8 of this report.

**4.2.2 Determination of bar development length**  $I_{d}$ : Values of  $I_{d}$  must be determined in accordance with the ACI 318 development and splice length requirements for straight cast-in place reinforcing bars.

#### Exceptions:

- 1. For uncoated and zinc-coated (galvanized) post-installed reinforcing bars, the factor  $\Psi_{\rm e}$  shall be taken as 1.0. For all other cases, the requirements in ACI 318-14 25.4.2.4 or ACI 318-1112.2.4 (b) shall apply.
- 2. When using alternate methods to calculate the development length (e.g., anchor theory), the applicable factors for post-installed anchors generally apply.
- **4.2.3 Minimum Member Thickness,** *h<sub>min</sub>*, **Minimum Concrete Cover,** *c<sub>c,min</sub>*, **Minimum Concrete Edge Distance,** *c<sub>b,min</sub>*, **Minimum Spacing,** *s<sub>b,min</sub>*,: For post-installed reinforcing bars, there is no limit on the minimum member thickness. In general, all requirements on concrete cover and spacing applicable to straight cast-in bars designed in accordance with ACI 318 shall be maintained.

For post-installed reinforcing bars installed at embedment depths,  $h_{\rm ef}$ , larger than 20d ( $h_{\rm ef}$  > 20d), the minimum concrete cover shall be as follows:

REBAR SIZE	MINIMUM CONCRETE COVER, $c_{c,min}$
$d_b \leq No. 6 (16mm)$	1 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>16</sub> in.(30mm)
No. $6 < d_b \le No. 10$	1 <sup>9</sup> / <sub>16</sub> in.
$(16mm < d_b \le 32mm)$	(40mm)

The following requirements apply for minimum concrete edge and spacing for  $h_{ef}$  > 20d:

Required minimum edge distance for post-installed reinforcing bars (measured from the center of the bar):

 $C_{b,min} = d_0/2 + C_{c,min}$ 

Required minimum center-to-center spacing between post-installed bars:

 $s_{b,min} = d_0 + c_{c,min}$ 

Required minimum center-to-center spacing from existing (parallel) reinforcing:

 $s_{b,min} = d_b/2$  (existing reinforcing) +  $d_0/2$  +  $c_{c,min}$ 

**4.2.4 Design Strength in Seismic Design Categories C, D, E and F:** In structures assigned to Seismic Category C, D, E or F under the IBC or IRC, design of straight post-installed reinforcing bars must take into account the provisions of ACI 318-14 Chapter 18 or ACI 318-11 Chapter 21, as applicable. The value of  $f_c$  to be used in ACI 318-14 25.4.2.2, 25.4.2.3, and 25.4.9.2 or ACI 318-11 Section 12.2.2, 12.2.3, and 12.3.2, as applicable, calculations shall not exceed 2,500 psi for post-installed reinforcing bar applications in SDCs C, D, E, and F.

#### 4.3 Installation:

Installation parameters are illustrated in Figure 1. Installation must be in accordance with ACI 318-14 17.8.1 and 17.8.2 or ACI 318-11 D.9.1 and D.9.2, as applicable. Anchor and post-installed reinforcing bar locations must comply with this report and the plans and specifications approved by the code official. Installation of the Hilti HIT-HY 200 Adhesive Anchor and Post-Installed Reinforcing Bar Systems must conform to the manufacturer's printed installation instructions (MPII) included in each unit package as provided in Figure 9 of this report. The MPII contains additional requirements for combinations of drill hole depth, diameter, drill bit type, and dispensing tools.

#### 4.4 Special Inspection:

Periodic special inspection must be performed where required in accordance with Section 1705.1.1 and Table 1705.3 of the 2018, 2015 and 2012 IBC, Sections 1704.4 and 1704.15 of the 2009 IBC, and this report. The special inspector must be on the jobsite initially during anchor or post-installed reinforcing bar installation to verify anchor or post-installed reinforcing bar type and dimensions, concrete type, concrete compressive strength, adhesive identification and expiration date, hole dimensions, hole cleaning procedures, spacing, edge distances, concrete thickness, anchor or post-installed reinforcing that the concrete compressive strength and the cleaning procedures, spacing, edge distances, concrete thickness, anchor or post-installed reinforcing that the concrete compressive strength and concrete thickness.

The special inspector must verify the initial installations of each type and size of adhesive anchor or post-installed reinforcing bar by construction personnel on site?

tightening torque and adherence to the manufacturer's

reinforcing bar by construction person on site IEV
Subsequent installations of the same anchar or IEV

post-installed reinforcing bar type and size by the same construction personnel are permitted to be performed in the absence of the special inspector. Any change in the anchor or post-installed reinforcing bar product being installed or the personnel performing the installation requires an initial inspection. For ongoing installations over an extended period, the special inspector must make regular inspections to confirm correct handling and installation of the product.

Continuous special inspection of adhesive anchors or post-installed reinforcing bar installed in horizontal or upwardly inclined orientations to resist sustained tension loads shall be performed in accordance with ACI 318-14 17.8.2.4, 26.7.1(h), and 26.13.3.2(c) or ACI 318-11 D.9.2.4, as applicable.

Under the IBC, additional requirements as set forth in Sections 1705, 1706, and 1707 must be observed, where applicable.

#### 5.0 CONDITIONS OF USE

The Hilti HIT-HY 200 Adhesive Anchor System and Post-Installed Reinforcing Bar System described in this report complies with, or is a suitable alternative to what is specified in, the codes listed in Section 1.0 of this report, subject to the following conditions:

- 5.1 Hilti HIT-HY 200 Adhesive anchors and post-installed reinforcing bars must be installed in accordance with the manufacturer's printed installation instructions (MPII) as included in the adhesive packaging and provided in Figure 9 of this report.
- 5.2 The anchors and post-installed reinforcing bars must be installed in cracked and uncracked normal-weight concrete having a specified compressive strength f'c = 2,500 psi to 8,500 psi (17.2 MPa to 58.6 MPa) [minimum of 24 MPa is required under ADIBC Appendix L, Section 5.1.1].
- 5.3 The values of f'c used for calculation purposes must not exceed 8,000 psi (55.1 MPa) except as noted in Sections 4.2.2 and 4.2.4 of this report.
- 5.4 The concrete shall have attained its minimum design strength prior to installation of the adhesive anchors.
- 5.5 Anchors and post-installed reinforcing bars must be installed in concrete base materials in holes predrilled in accordance with the instructions in Figure 9, using carbide-tipped masonry drill bits manufactured with the range of maximum and minimum drill-tip dimensions specified in ANSI B212.15-1994. The Hilti HIT-Z(-R) anchor rods may be installed in holes predrilled using diamond core drill bits. Threaded rods, reinforcing bars, and the Hilti HIS-(R)N inserts may be installed in holes predrilled using diamond core bits and roughened with the Hilti TE-YRT roughening tool as detailed in Figure 10.
- 5.6 Loads applied to the anchors must be adjusted in accordance with Section 1605.2 of the IBC for strength design.
- 5.7 Hilti HIT-HY 200 adhesive anchors and post-installed reinforcing bars are recognized for use to resist short- and long-term loads, including wind and earthquake, subject to the conditions of this report.
- 5.8 In structures assigned to Seismic Design Category C, D, E or F under the IBC or IRC, anchor strength must be adjusted in accordance in accordance with Section 4.1.11 of this report, and post-installed reinforcing bars must comply with section 4.2.4 of this report.
- **5.9** Hilti HIT-HY 200 adhesive anchors and post-installed reinforcing bars are permitted to be installed in

- concrete that is cracked or that may be expected to crack during the service life of the anchor, subject to the conditions of this report.
- **5.10** Anchor strength design values must be established in accordance with Section 4.1 of this report.
- 5.11 Post-installed reinforcing bar development and splice length is established in accordance with Section 4.2 of this report.
- 5.12 Minimum anchor spacing and edge distance as well as minimum member thickness must comply with the values noted in this report.
- 5.13 Post-installed reinforcing bar spacing, minimum member thickness, and cover distance must be in accordance with the provisions of ACI 318 for cast-in place bars and section 4.2.3 of this report.
- 5.14 Prior to anchor installation, calculations and details demonstrating compliance with this report must be submitted to the code official. The calculations and details must be prepared by a registered design professional where required by the statutes of the jurisdiction in which the project is to be constructed.
- 5.15 Anchors and post-installed reinforcing bars are not permitted to support fire-resistive construction. Where not otherwise prohibited by the code, Hilti HIT-HY 200 adhesive anchors and post-installed reinforcing bars are permitted for installation in fire-resistive construction provided that at least one of the following conditions is fulfilled:
  - Anchors and post-installed reinforcing bars are used to resist wind or seismic forces only.
  - Anchors and post-installed reinforcing bars that support gravity load—bearing structural elements are within a fire-resistive envelope or a fire-resistive membrane, are protected by approved fire-resistive materials, or have been evaluated for resistance to fire exposure in accordance with recognized standards.
  - Anchors and post-installed reinforcing bars are used to support nonstructural elements.
- 5.16 Since an ICC-ES acceptance criteria for evaluating data to determine the performance of adhesive anchors and post-installed reinforcing bars subjected to fatigue or shock loading is unavailable at this time, the use of these anchors under such conditions is beyond the scope of this report.
- **5.17** Use of zinc-plated carbon steel threaded rods or steel reinforcing bars is limited to dry, interior locations.
- 5.18 Use of hot-dipped galvanized carbon steel and stainless steel rods is permitted for exterior exposure or damp environments.
- 5.19 Steel anchoring materials in contact with preservative-treated and fire-retardant-treated wood must be of zinc-coated carbon steel or stainless steel. The minimum coating weights for zinc-coated steel must comply with ASTM A153.
- 5.20 Periodic special inspection must be provided in accordance with Section 4.4 of this report. Continuous special inspection for anchors reinforcing bars installed in horizontal of upwardly inclined orientations to resist sustained tension loads must be provided in accordance with Section of the report.
- **5.21** Installation of anchors and post-installed reinforcing bars in horizontal or upwardly inclined or installed resist sustained tension loads shall be performed by

personnel certified by an applicable certification program in accordance with ACI 318-14 17.8.2.2 or 17.8.2.3, or ACI 318-11 D.9.2.2 or D.9.2.3, as applicable.

- 5.22 Hilti HIT-HY 200 adhesive anchors and post-installed reinforcing bars may be used to resist tension and shear forces in floor, wall, and overhead installations only if installation is into concrete with a temperature between 14°F and 104°F (-10°C and 40°C) for threaded rods, rebar, and Hilti HIS-(R)N inserts, or between 41°F and 104°F (5°C and 40°C) for Hilti HIT-Z(-R) anchor rods. Overhead installations for hole diameters larger than <sup>7</sup>/<sub>16</sub>-inch or 10mm require the use of piston plugs (HIT-SZ, -IP) during injection to the back of the hole. 7/16-inch diameter holes may be injected directly to the back of the hole with the use of extension tubing on the end of the nozzle. The anchor or post-installed reinforcing bars must be supported until fully cured (i.e., with Hilti HIT-OHW wedges, or other suitable means). Where temporary restraint devices are used, their use shall not result in impairment of the anchor shear resistance. Installations in concrete temperatures below 32°F require the adhesive to be conditioned to a minimum temperature of 32°F.
- 5.23 Anchors and post-installed reinforcing bars when installed at temperatures below 40°F shall not be used for applications where the concrete temperature can rise from 40°F or less to 80°F or higher within a 12-hour period. Such applications may include, but are not limited to, anchorage of building façade systems and other applications subject to direct sun exposure.
- 5.24 Hilti HIT-HY 200-A and Hilti HIT-HY 200-R adhesives are manufactured by Hilti GmbH, Kaufering, Germany, under a quality control program with inspections by ICC-ES.
- 5.25 Hilti HIT-Z and HIT-Z-R rods are manufactured by Hilti AG, Schaan, Liechtenstein, under a quality-control program with inspections by ICC-ES.
- **5.26** Hilti HIS-N and HIS-RN inserts are manufactured by Hilti (China) Ltd., Guangdong, China, under a quality-control program with inspections by ICC-ES.

#### **6.0 EVIDENCE SUBMITTED**

Data in accordance with the ICC-ES Acceptance Criteria for Post-installed Adhesive Anchors in Concrete (AC308),

dated June 2019, revised March 2018, which incorporates requirements in ACI 355.4-11, and Table 3.8 for evaluating post-installed reinforcing bars.

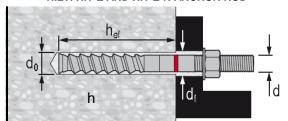
#### 7.0 IDENTIFICATION

- 7.1 Hilti HIT-HY 200 A and Hilti HIT HY 200 R adhesive is identified by packaging labeled with the manufacturer's name (Hilti Corp.) and address, product name, lot number, expiration date, and evaluation report number (ESR-3187).
- 7.2 Hilti HIT-Z and HIT-Z-R rods are identified by packaging labeled with the manufacturer's name (Hilti Corp.) and address, anchor name, and evaluation report number (ESR-3187).
- 7.3 Hilti HIS-N and HIS-RN inserts are identified by packaging labeled with the manufacturer's name (Hilti Corp.) and address, anchor name and size, and evaluation report number (ESR-3187).
- 7.4 Threaded rods, nuts, washers, bolts, cap screws, and deformed reinforcing bars are standard elements and must conform to applicable national or international specifications.
- **7.5** The report holder's contact information is the following:

HILTI, INC.
7250 DALLAS PARKWAY, SUITE 1000
PLANO, TEXAS 75024
(800) 879-8000
www.us.hilti.com
HiltiTechEng@us.hilti.com

喜利得股份有限公司 送審專用

#### HILTI HIT-Z AND HIT-Z-R ANCHOR ROD



#### FRACTIONAL HIT-Z AND HIT-Z-R ANCHOR ROD

<u> </u>	Ø d₀ [inch]	h <sub>ef</sub> [inch]	T <sub>inst</sub>	[ft-lb]	T <sub>inst</sub>	[Nm]
Ø d [inch]	[incri]					HIT-Z-R
3/8	7/16	2 3/8 4 1/2	15	30	20	40
1/2	9/16	2 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> 6	30	65	40	90
5/8	3/4	3 3/4 7 1/2	60	125	80	170
3/4	7/8	4 8 1/2	110	165	150	220

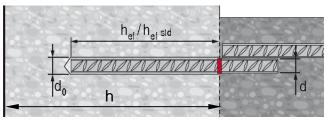
## $\ell_{\text{helix}}$ Usable thread Smooth shank length length Total thread length

#### METRIC HIT-Z AND HIT-Z-R ANCHOR ROD

	Ø d₀	h <sub>nom</sub>	T <sub>inst</sub> [Nm]		
Ø d [mm]	[mm]	[mm]		HIT-Z-R	
M10	12	60120	25	55	
M12	14	70144	40	75	
M16	18	96192	80	155	
M20	22	100220	150	215	

Name and Size		ℓ Length	ℓ <sub>helix</sub> Helix Length			Shank gth	Total Thread Length		Usable Thread Length	
	in	(mm)	in	(mm)	in	(mm)	In	(mm)	in	(mm)
HIT-Z(-R) <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "x3 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	33/8	(85)	21/4	(57)	3/8	(6)	<sup>13</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	(21)	<sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	(8)
HIT-Z(-R) 3/8" x 43/8"	43/8	(111)	21/4	(57)	<sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	(8)	1 <sup>13</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	(46)	1 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	(33)
HIT-Z(-R) <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> " x 5 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	5 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub>	(130)	21/4	(57)	<sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	(8)	2 <sup>9</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	(65)	21/16	(52)
HIT-Z(-R) 3/8" x 63/8"	63/8	(162)	21/4	(57)	<sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	(8)	3 <sup>13</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	(97)	35/16	(84)
HIT-Z(-R) <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> " x 4 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	41/2	(114)	21/2	(63)	<sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	(8)	111/16	(43)	1	(26)
HIT-Z(-R) <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> " x 6 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	61/2	(165)	21/2	(63)	<sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	(8)	311/16	(94)	31/16	(77)
HIT-Z(-R) <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> " x 7 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	73/4	(197)	21/2	(63)	<sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	(8)	4 <sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	(126)	4 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	(109)
HIT-Z(-R) <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> " x 6"	6	(152)	35/8	(92)	<sup>7</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	(11)	1 <sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	(49)	11/8	(28)
HIT-Z(-R) <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> " x 8"	8	(203)	35/8	(92)	<sup>7</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	(11)	315/16	(100)	31/8	(79)
HIT-Z(-R) <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> " x 9 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	91/2	(241)	35/8	(92)	1 <sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	(49)	315/16	(100)	31/8	(79)
HIT-Z(-R) 3/4"x 61/2"	6½"	(165)	4	(102)	<sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	(8)	2	(51)	1	(26)
HIT-Z(-R) 3/4" x 81/2"	81/2	(216)	4	(102)	<sup>7</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	(12)	4	(102)	31/16	(77)
HIT-Z(-R) <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " x 9 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	93/4	(248)	4	(102)	1 <sup>11</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	(44)	4	(102)	31/16	(77)
HIT-Z(-R) M10x95	33/4	(95)	23/8	(60)	<sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	(8)	11/8	(27)	<sup>9</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	(14)
HIT-Z(-R) M10x115	41/2	(115)	23/8	(60)	<sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	(8)	1 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub>	(47)	1 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	(34)
HIT-Z(-R) M10x135	5 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	(135)	23/8	(60)	<sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	(8)	2 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub>	(67)	21/8	(54)
HIT-Z(-R) M10x160	6 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	(160)	23/8	(60)	<sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	(8)	35/8	(92)	31/8	(79)
HIT-Z(-R) M12x105	41/8	(105)	23/8	(60)	<sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	(8)	11/2	(37)	<sup>13</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	(21)
HIT-Z(-R) M12x140	51/2	(140)	23/8	(60)	<sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	(8)	27/8	(72)	2 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	(56)
HIT-Z(-R) M12x155	6 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub>	(155)	23/8	(60)	<sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	(8)	33/8	(87)	2 <sup>13</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	(71)
HIT-Z(-R) M12x196	73/4	(196)	23/8	(60)	<sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	(8)	5	(128)	4 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	(112)
HIT-Z(-R) M16x155	6 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub>	(155)	311/16	(93)	<sup>7</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	(11)	2	(51)	1 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	(30)
HIT-Z(-R) M16x175	6 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub>	(175)	311/16	(93)	<sup>7</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	(11)	2 <sup>13</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	(71)	1 <sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	(50)
HIT-Z(-R) M16x205	8 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	(205)	311/16	(93)	<sup>7</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	(11)	4	(101)	31/8	(80)
HIT-Z(-R) M16x240	9 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	(240)	311/16	(93)	11/4	(32)	41/2	(115)	喜利得股	份病限
HIT-Z(-R) M20x215	81/2	(215)	315/16	(100)	1/2	(13)	4	(102)	31/16	(78)
HIT-Z(-R) M20x250	9 <sup>13</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	(250)	315/16	(100)	1 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub>	(48)	4	(102)	3为/10省	一

#### **DEFORMED REINFORCMENT**



US REBAR					
ממממממט	Ød₀	h <sub>ef</sub> std	h <sub>ef</sub>		
d	[inch]	[inch]	[inch]		
#3	1/2	3 3/8	23/871/2		
#4	5/8	4 1/2	23/410		
#5	3/4	5 5/8	31/8121/2		
#6	7/8	63/4	31/215		
#7	1	7 7/8	31/2171/2		
#8	1 1/8	9	420		
#9	1 3/8	101/8	41/2221/2		
#10	1 1/2	111/4	525		

CANADIAN REBAR					
ממממממי	Ød₀	h <sub>ef</sub> std	h <sub>ef</sub>		
d	[inch]	[mm]	[mm]		
10 M	9/16	115	70226		
15 M	3/4	145	80320		
20 M	1	200	90390		
25 M	11/4	230	101504		
30 M	1 1/2	260	120598		

	EUROPEAN REBAR						
<i>⊠ananana</i> Ø d [mm]	Ød₀[mm]	h <sub>ef std</sub> [mm]	h <sub>ef</sub> [mm]				
10	14	90	60200				
12	16	110	70240				
14	18	125	75280				
16	20	125	80320				
20	25	170	90400				
25	32	210	100500				
28	35	270	112560				
32	40	300	128640				

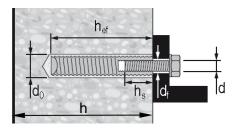
# h<sub>ef</sub> / h<sub>ef</sub> sid

THREADED ROD

	FRACTIONAL THREADED ROD										
Ø d [inch]	Ød₀ [inch]	h <sub>ef</sub> std [inch]	h <sub>ef</sub> [inch]	T <sub>max</sub> [ft-lb]	T <sub>max</sub> [Nm]						
3/8	7/16	33/8	23/871/2	15	20						
1/2	9/16	41/2	23/410	30	41						
5/8	3/4	55/8	31/8121/2	60	81						
3/4	7/8	63/4	31/215	100	136						
7/8	1	7 7/8	31/2171/2	125	169						
1	1 1/8	9	420	150	203						
1 1/4	13/8	111/4	5 25	200	271						

METRIC THREADED ROD										
Ø d [mm]	Ød₀[mm]	h <sub>ef std</sub> [mm]	h <sub>ef</sub> [mm]	T <sub>max</sub> [Nm]						
M10	12	90	60200	20						
M12	14	110	70240	40						
M16	18	125	80320	80						
M20	22	170	90400	150						
M24	28	210	96480	200						
M27	30	240	108540	270						
M30	35	270	120600	300						

#### HILTI HIS-N AND HIS-RN THREADED INSERTS



FRA	FRACTIONAL HILTI HIS-N AND HIS-RN THREADED INSERTS										
Ø d [inch]	Ø d₀ [inch]	h <sub>ef</sub> [inch]	Ø d <sub>f</sub> [inch]	h <sub>s</sub> (inch)	T <sub>max</sub> [ft-lb]	T <sub>max</sub> [Nm]					
3/8	11/16	4 3/8	7/16	3/815/16	15	20					
1/2	7/8	5	9/16	1/213/16	30	41					
5/8	1 1/8	63/4	11/16	5/811/2	60	81					
3/4	11/4	81/8	13/16	3/41 7/8	100	136					

ME.	METRIC HILTI HIS-N AND HIS-RN THREADED INSERTS										
Ø d [mm]	Ød₀[mm]	h <sub>ef</sub> [mm]	Ød <sub>i</sub> [mm]	h <sub>s</sub> [mm]	T <sub>max</sub> [Nm]						
M8	14	90	9	820	10						
M10	18	110	12	1025	20						
M12	22	125	14	1230	40						
M16	28	170	18	1640	80						
M20	32	205	22	2050	150						

FIGURE 1—INSTALLATION PARAMETERS FOR POST INSTALLED ADHESIVE ANCHORS (Continued)

喜利得股份有限公司 送審專用 FOR REVIEW

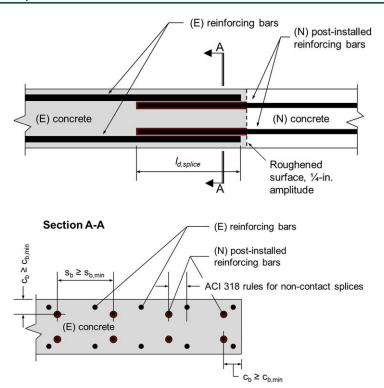


FIGURE 2—INSTALLATION PARAMATERS FOR POST-INSTALLED REINFORCING BARS

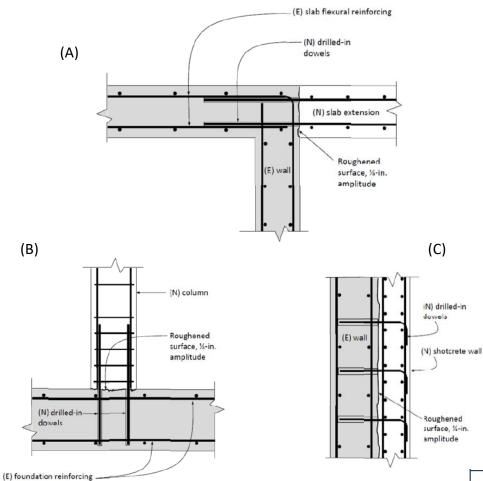


FIGURE 3—APPLICATION EXAMPLES FOR POST-INSTALLED REINFORCING BARS: (A) TENSION LAP SPLICE WITH EXISTING FLEXURAL REINFORCEMENT; (B) TENSION DEVELOPMENT OF COLUMN DOWELS VIEW (C) DEVELOPMENT OF SHEAR DOWELS FOR NEWLY THICKENED SHEAR WALL

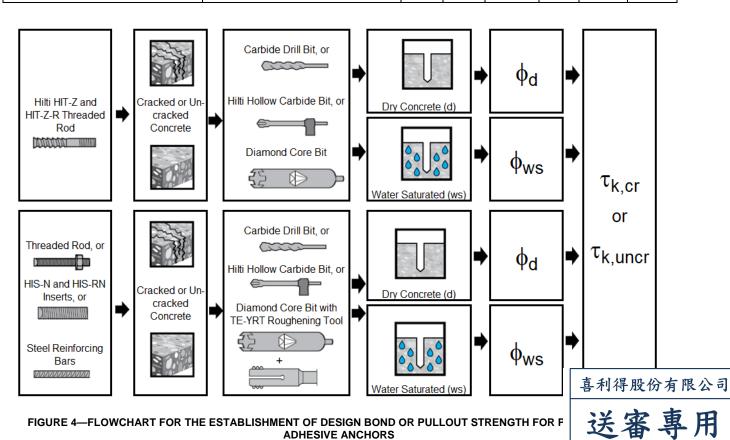
送審專用

**\$利得股份有限公司** 

**TABLE 1—DESIGN TABLE INDEX** 

De cierre	Table	Fraction	nal	Metric		
Design	i lable	Table	Page	Table	Page	
Hilti HIT-Z and HIT-Z-R Anchor Rod	Steel Strength - Nsa, Vsa	7	14	7	14	
£2525555	Concrete Breakout - $N_{cb}$ , $N_{cbg}$ , $V_{cb}$ , $V_{cbg}$ , $V_{cpg}$	8	15	8	15	
	Pullout Strength – $N_p$	10	19	10	19	
					•	
Standard Threaded Rod	Steel Strength - Nsa, Vsa	11	20	15	25	
	Concrete Breakout - $N_{cb}$ , $N_{cbg}$ , $V_{cb}$ , $V_{cbg}$ , $V_{cpg}$	12	22	16	26	
	Bond Strength - Na, Nag	14	24	18	28	
Hilti HIS-N and HIS-RN Internally Threaded Insert	Steel Strength - Nsa, Vsa	22	32	22	32	
ДККИЧККИИ (100000000000000000000000000000000000	Concrete Breakout - $N_{cb}$ , $N_{cbg}$ , $V_{cb}$ , $V_{cbg}$ , $V_{cpg}$	23	33	23	33	
	Bond Strength - Na, Nag	24	34	24	34	

Decigr	Toblo	Fract	ional	EU Metric		Canadian	
Design	lable	Table	Page	Table	Page	Table	Page
Steel Reinforcing Bars	Steel Strength - N <sub>sa</sub> , V <sub>sa</sub>	11A	21	15	25	19	29
	Concrete Breakout - $N_{cb}$ , $N_{cbg}$ , $V_{cb}$ , $V_{cbg}$ , $V_{cpg}$	12	22	16	26	20	30
वीरोक्षा स्थितिक के लाग स्थान के क्षेत्र के किया है के कि	Bond Strength - Na, Nag	13	23	17	27	21	31
	Determination of development length for post-installed reinforcing bar connections		35	26	36	27	36



#### TABLE 2—SPECIFICATIONS AND PHYSICAL PROPERTIES OF FRACTIONAL AND METRIC HIT-Z AND HIT-Z RODS

- 20	HIT-Z AND HIT-Z-R ROD SPECIFICATION		Minimum specified ultimate strength, f <sub>uta</sub>	Minimum specified yield strength 0.2 percent offset, fya	f <sub>uta</sub> /f <sub>ya</sub>	Elongation, min. percent	Reduction of Area, min. percent	Specification for nuts <sup>2</sup>	
STEEL	<sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> -in. to <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> -in. and M10 to M12 - AISI 1038 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> -in AISI 1038 or 18MnV5	51,250							
CARBON S	M16 - AISI 1038	psi (MPa)	88,400 (610)	71,000 (490)	1.25	8	20	ASTM A563 Grade A	
CA	M20 - AISI 1038 or 18MnV5	psi (MPa)	86,200 (595)	69,600 (480)				<u> </u>	
STEEL	<sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> -in. to <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> -in. and M10 to M12 Grade 316 DIN-EN 10263-5 X5CrNiMo 17-12-2+AT	psi (MPa)	94,200 (650)	75,300 (520)				ASTM F594 Type 316	
STAINLESS ST	M16 Grade 316 DIN-EN 10263-5 X5CrNiMo 17-12-2+AT	psi (MPa)	88,400 (610)	71,000 (490)	1.25	8	20		
STAIN	M20 Grade 316 DIN-EN 10263-5 X5CrNiMo 17-12-2+AT	psi (MPa)	86,200 (595)	69,600 (480)					

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Steel properties are minimum values and maximum values will vary due to the cold forming of the rod.

## TABLE 3—SPECIFICATIONS AND PHYSICAL PROPERTIES OF COMMON CARBON AND STAINLESS STEEL THREADED ROD MATERIALS<sup>1</sup>

190000	EADED ROD SPECIFICATION		Minimum specified ultimate strength, f <sub>uta</sub>	Minimum specified yield strength 0.2 percent offset, fya	f <sub>uta</sub> /f <sub>ya</sub>	Elongation, min. percent <sup>7</sup>	Reduction of Area, min. percent	Specification for nuts <sup>8</sup>
	ASTM A193 <sup>2</sup> Grade B7 ≤ 2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> in. (≤ 64 mm)	psi (MPa)	125,000 (862)	105,000 (724)	1.19	16	50	ASTM A563 Grade DH
	ASTM F568M <sup>3</sup> Class 5.8 M5 ( <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> in.) to M24 (1 in.) (equivalent to ISO 898-1)	psi (MPa)	72,500 (500)	58,000 (400)	1.25	10	35	ASTM A563 Grade DH <sup>9</sup> DIN 934 (8-A2K)
STEEL	ASTM F1554, Grade 36 <sup>7</sup>	psi (MPa)	58,000 (400)	36,000 (248)	1.61	23	40	ASTM A194 or ASTM A563
CARBON S	ASTM F1554, Grade 55 <sup>7</sup>	psi (MPa)	75,000 (517)	55,000 (379)	1.36	21	30	ASTM A194 or ASTM A563
CAF	ASTM F1554, Grade 105 <sup>7</sup>	psi (MPa)	125,000 (862)	105,000 (724)	1.19	15	45	ASTM A194 or ASTM A563
	ISO 898-1 <sup>4</sup> Class 5.8	MPa (psi)	500 (72,500)	400 (58,000)	1.25	22	-	DIN 934 Grade 6
	ISO 898-1 <sup>4</sup> Class 8.8	MPa (psi)	800 (116,000)	640 (92,800)	1.25	12	52	DIN 934 Grade 8
	ASTM F593 <sup>5</sup> CW1 (316) <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> -in. to <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> -in.	psi (MPa)	100,000 (689)	65,000 (448)	1.54	20	-	ASTM F594
STEEL	ASTM F593 <sup>5</sup> CW2 (316) <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> -in. to 1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> -in.	psi (MPa)	85,000 (586)	45,000 (310)	1.89	25	1	ASTM F594
ESS S	ASTM A193 Grade 8(M), Class 1 <sup>2</sup> - 1 ¼-in.	psi (MPa)	75,000 (517)	30,000 (207)	2.50	30	50	ASTM F594
STAINLESS	ISO 3506-1 <sup>6</sup> A4-70 M8 – M24	MPa (psi)	700 (101,500)	450 (65,250)	1.56	40	-	ISO 4032
	ISO 3506-1 <sup>6</sup> A4-50 M27 – M30	MPa (psi)	500 (72,500)	210 (30,450)	2.38	40	-	ISO 4032

<sup>1</sup> Hilti HIT-HY 200 adhesive may be used in conjunction with all grades of continuously threaded carbon or stainless steel rod (all-thread) that comply with the code reference standards and that have thread characteristics comparable with ANSI B1.1 UNC Coarse Thread Series or ANSI B1.13M M Profile Metric Thread Series. Values for threaded rod types and associated nuts supplied by Hilti are provided here.

<sup>2</sup> Standard Specification for Alloy-Steel and Stainless Steel Bolting Materials for High-Temperature Service

<sup>3</sup> Standard Specification for Carbon and Alloy Steel Externally Threaded Metric Fasteners

<sup>4</sup> Mechanical properties of fasteners made of carbon steel and alloy steel – Part 1: Bolts, screws and studs

<sup>5</sup> Standard Steel Specification for Stainless Steel Bolts, Hex Cap Screws, and Studs

<sup>6</sup> Mechanical properties of corrosion-resistant stainless steel fasteners – Part 1: Bolts, screws and studs

Based on 2-in. (50 mm) gauge length except for A 193, which are based on a gauge length of 4d and ISO 898, which is based on 5d.

<sup>8</sup> Nuts of other grades and styles having specified proof load stresses greater than the specified grade and style are also suitable. Nuts must load stresses equal to or greater than the minimum tensile strength of the specified threaded rod.

<sup>9</sup> Nuts for fractional rods.



hus**ther sp**ecified POOK REVIEW

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Nuts of other grades and styles having specified proof load stresses greater than the specified grade and style are also suitable. Nuts must have specified proof load stresses equal to or greater than the minimum tensile strength of the specified threaded rod.

TABLE 4—SPECIFICATIONS AND PHYSICAL PROPERTIES OF COMMON STEEL REINFORCING BARS

REINFORCING BAR SPECIFICATION		Minimum specified ultimate strength, f <sub>uta</sub>	Minimum specified yield strength, $f_{ya}$		
ASTM A615 <sup>1</sup> Gr. 60	psi	90,000	60,000		
ASTIVI A015 GI. 60	(MPa)	(620)	(414)		
ASTM A615 <sup>1</sup> Gr. 40	psi	60,000	40,000		
ASTIVI A015" GI. 40	(MPa)	(414)	(276)		
ASTM A706 <sup>2</sup> Gr. 60	psi	80,000	60,000		
ASTIVI A700° GI. 60	(MPa)	(550)	(414)		
DIN 488 <sup>3</sup> BSt 500	MPa	550	500		
DIIN 400° DOL 300	(psi)	(79,750)	(72,500)		
CAN/CSA-G30.18 <sup>4</sup> Gr. 400	MPa	540	400		
CAN/CSA-G30.16 G1. 400	(psi)	(78,300)	(58,000)		

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Standard Specification for Deformed and Plain Carbon Steel Bars for Concrete Reinforcement

TABLE 5—SPECIFICATIONS AND PHYSICAL PROPERTIES OF FRACTIONAL AND METRIC HIS-N AND HIS-RN INSERTS

HILTI HIS-N AND HIS-RN INSERTS		Minimum specified ultimate strength, $f_{\it uta}$	Minimum specified yield strength, $f_{ya}$		
Carbon Steel DIN EN 10277-3 11SMnPb30+c or DIN	psi	71,050	59,450		
1561 9SMnPb28K 3/8-in. and M8 to M10	(MPa)	(490)	(410)		
Carbon Steel DIN EN 10277-3 11SMnPb30+c or DIN	psi	66,700	54,375		
1561 9SMnPb28K <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> to <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> -in. and M12 to M20	(MPa)	(460)	(375)		
Stainless Steel	psi	101,500	50,750		
EN 10088-3 X5CrNiMo 17-12-2	(MPa)	(700)	(350)		

#### TABLE 6—SPECIFICATIONS AND PHYSICAL PROPERTIES OF COMMON BOLTS, CAP SCREWS AND STUDS FOR USE WITH HIS-N AND HIS-RN INSERTS<sup>1,2</sup>

BOLT, CAP SCREW OR STUD SPECIFICATION		Minimum specified ultimate strength f <sub>uta</sub>	Minimum specified yield strength 0.2 percent offset $f_{ya}$	f <sub>uta</sub> /f <sub>ya</sub>	Elongation, min.	Reduction of Area, min.	Specification for nuts <sup>6</sup>	
SAE J429 <sup>3</sup> Grade 5	psi	120,000	92,000	1.30	14	35	SAE J995	
	(MPa)	(828)	(634)					
ASTM A325 <sup>4</sup> <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> to 1-in.	psi	120,000	92,000	1.30	14	35	A563 C, C3, D, DH,	
7.6 111 7.625 72 16 1 111.	(MPa)	(828)	(634)	1.00	14	00	DH3 Heavy Hex	
ASTM A193 <sup>5</sup> Grade B8M (AISI	psi	110,000	95,000	1.16	15	45	ASTM F594 <sup>7</sup>	
316) for use with HIS-RN	(MPa)	(759)	(655)	1.10	15	40	Alloy Group 1, 2 or 3	
ASTM A1935 Grade B8T (AISI	psi	125,000	100,000	1.25	12	35	ASTM F594 <sup>7</sup>	
321) for use with HIS-RN	(MPa)	(862)	(690)	1.25	12	33	Alloy Group 1, 2 or 3	

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Minimum Grade 5 bolts, cap screws or studs must be used with carbon steel HIS inserts.

喜利得股份有限公司



<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Standard Specification for Low Alloy Steel Deformed and Plain Bars for Concrete Reinforcement

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> Reinforcing steel; reinforcing steel bars; dimensions and masses

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup> Billet-Steel Bars for Concrete Reinforcement

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Only stainless steel bolts, cap screws or studs must be used with HIS-RN inserts.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> Mechanical and Material Requirements for Externally Threaded Fasteners

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup> Standard Specification for Structural Bolts, Steel, Heat Treated, 120/105 ksi Minimum Tensile Strength

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>7</sup> Nuts for stainless steel studs must be of the same alloy group as the specified bolt, cap screw, or stud.



#### Fractional and Metric HIT-Z and HIT-Z-R **Anchor Rod**

#### Steel Strength

#### TABLE 7—STEEL DESIGN INFORMATION FOR FRACTIONAL AND METRIC HIT-Z AND HIT-Z-R ANCHOR RODS

DE	SIGN	Comple at	l luita	Nomir	nal Rod Dia	a. (in.) Frac	tional	l luita	Non	ninal Rod D	ia. (mm) M	etric
IN	FORMATION	Symbol	Units	3/8	1/2	<sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub>	3/4	Units	10	12	16	20
D.	od O.D.	d	in.	0.375	0.5	0.625	0.75	mm	10	12	16	20
KC	ld O.D.	u	(mm)	(9.5)	(12.7)	(15.9)	(19.1)	(in.)	(0.39)	(0.47)	(0.63)	(0.79)
Ro	d effective cross-	A <sub>se</sub>	in. <sup>2</sup>	0.0775	0.1419	0.2260	0.3340	mm <sup>2</sup>	58.0	84.3	157.0	245.0
se	ctional area	Ase	(mm <sup>2</sup> )	(50)	(92)	(146)	(216)	(in.²)	(0.090)	(0.131)	(0.243)	(0.380)
		N <sub>sa</sub>	lb	7,306	13,377	21,306	31,472	kN	37.7	54.8	95.8	145.8
	Nominal strength as governed by	IVsa	(kN)	(32.5)	(59.5)	(94.8)	(140.0)	(lb)	(8,475)	(12,318)	(21,529)	(32,770)
l H	steel strength <sup>1</sup>	V <sub>sa</sub>	lb	3,215	5,886	9,375	13,848	kN	16.6	24.1	42.2	64.2
STEEL		V sa	(kN)	(14.3)	(26.2)	(41.7)	(61.6)	(lb)	(3,729)	(5,420)	(9,476)	(14,421)
RBON	Reduction for seismic shear	αv,seis	ı	1.0	1.0 0.65				1.0 0.65			
CAF	Strength reduction factor for tension <sup>2</sup>	φ	ı		0.65				0.65			
	Strength reduction factor for shear <sup>2</sup>	φ	ı		0.	60		-	0.60			
		Nsa	lb	7,306	13,377	21,306	31,472	kN	37.7	54.8	95.8	145.8
١.	Nominal strength	IVsa	(kN)	(32.5)	(59.5)	(94.8)	(140.0)	(lb)	(8,475)	(12,318)	(21,529)	(32,770)
STEEL	as governed by steel strength <sup>1</sup>	.,	lb	4,384	8,026	12,783	18,883	kN	22.6	32.9	57.5	87.5
SST		V <sub>sa</sub>	(kN)	(19.5)	(35.7)	(56.9)	(84.0)	(lb)	(5,085)	(7,391)	(12,922)	(19,666)
NLESS	Reduction for seismic shear	αv,seis	-	1.0	0.75	0.0	65	-	1.0	0.75	0.65	
STAINL	Strength reduction factor for tension <sup>2</sup>	φ	-		0.65			-	0.65			
	Strength reduction factor for shear <sup>2</sup>	φ	-		0.	60		-		0.0	60	

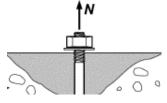
For **SI**: 1 inch  $\equiv$  25.4 mm, 1 lbf = 4.448 N, 1 psi = 0.006897 MPa.

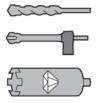
For pound-inch units: 1 mm = 0.03937 inches, 1 N = 0.2248 lbf, 1 MPa = 145.0 psi

<sup>1</sup> Steel properties are minimum values and maximum values will vary due to the cold forming of the rod. <sup>2</sup> For use with the load combinations of ACI 318-14 5.3 or ACI 318-11 9.2, as set forth in ACI 318-14 17.3.3 or ACI 318-11 D.4.3.

喜利得股份有限公司







Fractional and Metric HIT-Z and HIT-Z-R
Anchor Rod

Concrete Breakout Strength

Carbide Bit or Hilti Hollow Carbide Bit or Diamond Core Bit

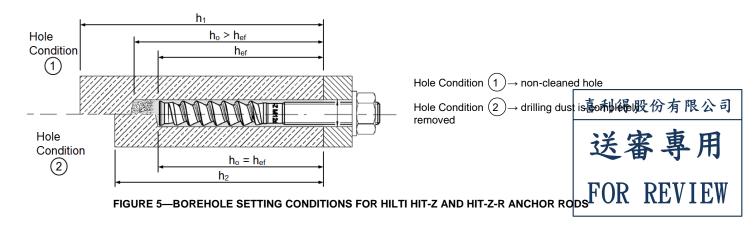
## TABLE 8—CONCRETE BREAKOUT DESIGN INFORMATION FOR U.S. CUSTOMARY UNIT HIT-Z AND HIT-Z-R ANCHOR ROD IN HOLES DRILLED WITH A HAMMER DRILL AND CARBIDE BIT (OR HILTI HOLLOW CARBIDE DRILL BIT) OR A CORE DRILL<sup>1</sup>

DESIGN	Councile of	l luita	Nomir	nal Rod Dia	a. (in.) Frac	tional	l luita	Nom	inal Rod D	ia. (mm) M	letric
INFORMATION	Symbol	Units	<sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub>	1/2	<sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub>	3/4	Units	10	12	16	20
Effectiveness factor for	<b>K</b> c.cr	in-lb		1	7		SI		7	.1	
cracked concrete	Kc,cr	(SI)		(7	.1)		(in-lb)		(1	7)	
Effectiveness factor for	<b>K</b> c.uncr	in-lb		2	24		SI		1	0	
uncracked concrete	Kc,uncr	(SI)		(1	0)		(in-lb)		(2	24)	
Minimum embedment	h	in.	2 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub>	23/4	33/4	4	mm	60	70	96	100
depth <sup>3</sup>	h <sub>ef,min</sub>	(mm)	(60)	(70)	(95)	(102)	(in.)	(2.4)	(2.8)	(3.8)	(3.9)
Maximum embedment	h	in.	41/2	6	71/2	81/2	mm	120	144	192	220
depth <sup>3</sup>	h <sub>ef,max</sub>	(mm)	(114)	(152)	(190)	(216)	(in.)	(4.7)	(5.7)	(7.6)	(8.7)
Min. anchor spacing	Smin				9.1 of this r	•	-			9.1 of this r	•
Min. edge distance	Cmin	-	spacing		listance are this report.	given in	-	spacing		listance are this report.	given in
Minimum concrete thickness		in.	h <sub>ef</sub> +	21/4	<b>h</b> ef	+ 4	mm	h <sub>ef</sub> -	+ 60	h <sub>ef</sub> +	100
Hole condition 1 <sup>3</sup>	h <sub>min,1</sub>	(mm)	(h <sub>ef</sub> -	<b>+</b> 57)	(h <sub>ef</sub> +	102)	(in.)	(h <sub>ef</sub> +	+ 2.4)	(h <sub>ef</sub> +	- 3.9)
Minimum concrete thickness	6	in.	h <sub>ef</sub> + 1	<sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> ≥ 4	h <sub>ef</sub> +	· 1 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	mm	h <sub>ef</sub> + 30	0 <u>&gt;</u> 100	h <sub>ef</sub> -	+ 45
Hole condition 2 <sup>3</sup>	h <sub>min,2</sub>	(mm)	(h <sub>ef</sub> + 32	2 <u>&gt;</u> 100)	(h <sub>ef</sub> -	+ 45)	(in.)	(h <sub>ef</sub> + 1.2	25 <u>&gt;</u> 3.9)	(h <sub>ef</sub> +	- 1.8)
Critical edge distance – splitting (for uncracked concrete)	Cac	ı	See S	ection 4.1.	10.1 of this	report	-	See S	Section 4.1.	10.1 of this	report
Strength reduction factor for tension, concrete failure modes, Condition B <sup>2</sup>	φ	-	0.65				-		0.	65	
Strength reduction factor for shear, concrete failure modes, Condition B <sup>2</sup>	φ	-	0.70				-		0.	70	

For **SI**: 1 inch ≡ 25.4 mm, 1 lbf = 4.448 N, 1 psi = 0.006897 MPa.

For pound-inch units: 1 mm = 0.03937 inches, 1 N = 0.2248 lbf, 1 MPa = 145.0 psi

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> Borehole condition is described in Figure 5 below.



<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Additional setting information is described in Figure 9, Manufacturers Printed Installation Instructions (MPII).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Values provided for post-installed anchors under Condition B without supplementary reinforcement as defined in ACI 318-14 17.3.3 or ACI 318-11 D.4.3.

TABLE 9—PRE-CALCULATED EDGE DISTANCE AND SPACING COMBINATIONS FOR HILTI HIT-Z AND HIT-Z-R RODS

DESI	GN INFORMATION	Symbol	Units			No	minal Rod	Diameter (ir	n.) – Fractio	nal		
Rod C	).D.	d	in. (mm)					<sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (9.5)				
Effect	ive embedment	h <sub>ef</sub>	in. (mm)		2 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (60)			3 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (86)			4 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> (114)	
Drilled	d hole condition <sup>1</sup>	-	-	2 1 or 2 2 1 or 2 2			2	1 0	or 2			
Minim	um concrete thickness	h	in. (mm)	4 (102)	4 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (117)	5 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> (146)	4 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (117)	5 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (143)	6 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (162)	5 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> (146)	6 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> 7 <sup>3</sup> (171) (18	
ا ا	Minimum edge and	C <sub>min,1</sub>	in. (mm)	3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (79)	2 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> (70)	2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> (57)	2 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> (70)	2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> (57)	2 (51)	2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> (57)	1 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (48)	1 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (48)
ACKE RETE	spacing Case 1 <sup>2</sup>	Smin, 1	in. (mm)	9 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (232)	7 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> (197)	6 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (156)	7 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> (197)	6 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> (165)	5 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (143)	6 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (156)	5 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (137)	4 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> (114)
UNCRACKED CONCRETE	Minimum edge and	C <sub>min,2</sub>	in. (mm)	5 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (143)	4 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> (121)	3 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> (95)	4 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> (121)	3 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (98)	3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> (83)	3 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> (95)	3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (79)	2 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> (70)
) N	spacing Case 2 <sup>2</sup>	Smin,2	in. (mm)	1 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (48)	1 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (48)	1 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (48)	1 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (48)	1 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (48)	1 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (48)	1 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (48)	1 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (48)	1 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (48)
=	Minimum edge and	Cmin, 1	in. (mm)	2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (54)	1 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (48)	1 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (48)	1 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (48)	1 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (48)	1 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (48)	1 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (48)	1 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (48)	1 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (48)
CRACKED CONCRETE	spacing Case 1 <sup>2</sup>	S <sub>min,1</sub>	in. (mm)	6 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (162)	5 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> (140)	4 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> (108)	5 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> (140)	3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> (89)	2 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (67)	3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> (83)	2 (51)	1 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (48)
CRAC	Minimum edge and	Cmin,2	in. (mm)	3 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (92)	3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (79)	2 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (60)	3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (79)	2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> (64)	2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (54)	2 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (60)	2 (51)	1 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (48)
5	spacing Case 2 <sup>2</sup>	S <sub>min,2</sub>	in. (mm)	1 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (48)	1 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (48)	1 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (48)	1 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (48)	1 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (48)	1 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (48)	1 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (48)	1 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (48)	1 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (48)

DESIG	GN INFORMATION	Symbol	Units			No	minal Rod I	Diameter (ir	n.) – Fractio	nal		
Rod C	).D.	d	in. (mm)					1/ <sub>2</sub> (12.7)				
Effect	ive embedment	h <sub>ef</sub>	in. (mm)		2- <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> (70)			4 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> (114)			6 (152)	
Drilled	d hole condition <sup>1</sup>	-	-	2	1 c	or 2	2	1 0	or 2	2	1 0	or 2
Minim	um concrete thickness	h	in. (mm)	4 (102)	5 (127)	7 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (181)	5 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> (146)	6 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> (171)	8 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> (210)	7 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> (184)	8 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> (210)	9 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> (248)
Ο	Minimum edge and	Cmin, 1	in. (mm)	5 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (130)	4 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (105)	2 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (73)	3 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (92)	3 (76)	2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> (64)	2 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (73)	2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> (64)	2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> (64)
UNCRACKED	spacing Case 1 <sup>2</sup>	S <sub>min,1</sub>	in. (mm)	14 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (378)	11 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (302)	8 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (219)	10 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> (260)	9 (229)	7 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> (184)	8 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (206)	7 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> (184)	5 (127)
NCR/	Minimum edge and	C <sub>min,2</sub>	in. (mm)	9 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> (235)	7 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> (184)	4 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (124)	6 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> (159)	5 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> (133)	4 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (105)	4 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> (121)	4 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (105)	3 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (86)
50	spacing Case 2 <sup>2</sup>	Smin,2	in. (mm)	2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> (64)	2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> (64)	2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> (64)	2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> (64)	2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> (64)	2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> (64)	2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> (64)	2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> (64)	2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> (64)
	Minimum edge and	C <sub>min,1</sub>	in. (mm)	3 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (92)	3 (76)	2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> (64)	2 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (67)	2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> (64)	2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> (64)	2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> (64)	2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> (64)	2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> (64)
XED	spacing Case 1 <sup>2</sup>	Smin,1	in. (mm)	10 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (276)	8 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> (216)	6 (152)	7 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (187)	5 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> (140)	3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (79)	4 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> (114)	3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (79)	2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> (64)
CRACKED	Minimum edge and	C <sub>min,2</sub>	in. (mm)	6 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> (165)	5 (127)	3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> (83)	4 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> (108)	3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> (89)	2 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> (70)	3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> (83)	2 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> (70)	2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> (64)
	spacing Case 2 <sup>2</sup>	Smin,2	in. (mm)	2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> (64)	2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> (64)	2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> (64)	2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> (64)	2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> (64)	2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> (64)	2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> (64)	2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> (64)	2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> (64)

DESI	GN INFORMATION	Symbol	Units			No	minal Rod	Diameter (in	n.) – Fractio	nal		
Rod C	D.D.	d	in. (mm)					<sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (15.9)				
Effect	ive embedment	h <sub>ef</sub>	in. (mm)		3 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> (95)			5 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (143)			7 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> (191)	
Drilled	d hole condition <sup>1</sup>	-	-	2	1 0	or 2	2	1 0	or 2	2	1 0	or 2
Minim	num concrete thickness	h	in. (mm)	5 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> (140)	7 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> (197)	9 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (238)	7 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (187)	9 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (244)	10 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> (267)	9 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> (235)	11 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> 12 (292) (31	
Δ	Minimum edge and	Cmin, 1	in. (mm)	6 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> (159)	4 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> (114)	3 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> (95)	4 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (117)	3 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (92)	3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> (83)	3 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> (95)	3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (79)	3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (79)
UNCRACKED CONCRETE	spacing Case 1 <sup>2</sup>	Smin,1	in. (mm)	18 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (467)	12 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (327)	10 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (270)	13 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (352)	10 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (264)	9 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> (248)	10 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (276)	8 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (213)	7 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (187)
NCR/	Minimum edge and	Cmin,2	in. (mm)	11 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (289)	7 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> (197)	6 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> (159)	8 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> (210)	6 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (156)	5 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> (140)	6 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (162)	4 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (124)	4 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (117)
50	spacing Case 2 <sup>2</sup>	S <sub>min,2</sub>	in. (mm)	3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (79)	3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (79)	3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (79)	3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (79)	3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (79)	3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (79)			
	Minimum edge and	Cmin, 1	in. (mm)	4 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (117)	3 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (86)	3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (79)	3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> (89)	3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (79)	3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (79)	3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (79)	3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (79)	3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (79)
	spacing Case 1 <sup>2</sup>	Smin,1	in. (mm)	13 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (352)	9 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> (241)	8 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> (222)	10 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (257)	6 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> (165)	5 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (137)	7 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (181)	3 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (98)	3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (79)
CRACKED	Minimum edge and	Cmin,2	in. (mm)	8 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> (210)	5 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> (140)	4 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (111)	5 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (149)	4 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> (108)	3 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (98)	4 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> (114) <u>+</u>	33/8	3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub>
- 0	spacing Case 2 <sup>2</sup>	Smin,2	in. (mm)	3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (79)	3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (79)	3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (79)	3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> 吾 (7 <del>9)</del>	利猜股 (79)	份 3月。 (79) (79)			

$$S \ge S_{min,2} + \frac{\left(S_{min,1} - S_{min,2}\right)}{\left(G_{min,1} - G_{min,2}\right)} \left(c - G_{min,2}\right)$$



For **SI**: 1 inch  $\equiv$  25.4 mm

<sup>1</sup> See Figure 5 for description of drilled hole condition.

<sup>2</sup> Linear interpolation is permitted to establish an edge distance and spacing combination between case 1 and case 2. Linear interpolation for a specific edge distance c, where  $c_{min,1} < c < c_{min,2}$ , will determine the permissible spacing, s, as follows:

TABLE 9—PRE-CALCULATED EDGE DISTANCE AND SPACING COMBINATIONS FOR HILTI HIT-Z AND HIT-Z-R RODS (Continued)

DESI	GN INFORMATION	Symbol	Units			No	minal Rod	Diameter (ir	n.) – Fractio	nal		
Rod (	).D.	d	in. (mm)					<sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> (19.1)				
Effect	ive embedment	h <sub>ef</sub>	in. (mm)		4 (102)			6 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> (171)			8 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> (216)	
Drille	I hole condition <sup>1</sup> - 2			2	1 0	or 2	2	1 0	or 2	2	1 0	or 2
Minim	um concrete thickness	h	in. (mm)	5 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> (146)	8 (203)	11 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> (292)	8 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> (216)	10 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> (273)	13 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (333)	10 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> (260)	12 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> (318)	14 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> (368)
UNCRACKED CONCRETE	Minimum edge and	Cmin,1	in. (mm)	9 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> (248)	7 (178)	5 (127)	6 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (168)	5 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> (133)	4 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> (108)	5 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> (140)	4 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> (114)	4 (102)
	spacing Case 1 <sup>2</sup>	S <sub>min,1</sub>	in. (mm)	28 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> (730)	20 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (524)	14 (356)	19 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (492)	15 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> (387)	12 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (321)	16 (406)	13 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> (337)	11 (279)
NCR/	Minimum edge and	Cmin,2	in. (mm)	18 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (460)	12 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (321)	8 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> (216)	11 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (302)	9 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (232)	7 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> (184)	9 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (244)	7 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> (197)	6 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> (165)
> °	spacing Case 2 <sup>2</sup>	Smin,2	in. (mm)	3 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> (95)	3 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> (95)	3 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> (95)	3 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> (95)	3 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> (95)	3 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> (95)	3 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> (95)	3 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> (95)	3 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> (95)
	Minimum edge and	C <sub>min,1</sub>	in. (mm)	7 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> (184)	5 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> (133)	4 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (105)	5 (127)	4 (102)	3 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> (95)	4 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (105)	3 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> (95)	3 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> (95)
CRACKED CONCRETE	spacing Case 1 <sup>2</sup>	Smin,1	in. (mm)	21 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> (552)	15 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> (394)	12 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> (311)	14 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> (368)	11 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (289)	9 (229)	12 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (308)	8 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> (222)	6 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> (165)
	Minimum edge and	C <sub>min,2</sub>	in. (mm)	13 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> (337)	9 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> (235)	6 (152)	8 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (219)	6 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (168)	5 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (130)	7 (178)	5 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> (140)	4 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> (114)
	spacing Case 2 <sup>2</sup>	Smin,2	in. (mm)	3 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> (95)	3 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> (95)	3 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> (95)	3 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> (95)	3 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> (95)	3 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> (95)	3 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> (95)	3 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> (95)	3 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> (95)

DESI	GN INFORMATION	Symbol	Units			N	ominal Rod	l Diameter (	mm) – Metr	ic		
Rod (	D.D.	d	mm (in.)					10 (0.39)				
Effect	tive embedment	h <sub>ef</sub>	mm (in.)		60 (2.36)			90 (3.54)			120 (4.72)	
Drille	d hole condition <sup>1</sup>	-	-	2	1 c	or 2	2	1 c	or 2	2	1 0	or 2
Minim	num concrete thickness	h	mm (in.)	100 (3.94)	120 (4.72)	156 (6.14)	120 (4.72)	150 (5.91)	176 (6.91)	150 (5.91)	180 (7.09)	197 (7.74)
Q	Minimum edge and	C <sub>min, 1</sub>	mm (in.)	99 (3.90)	83 (3.27)	64 (2.52)	83 (3.27)	66 (2.60)	57 (2.24)	66 (2.60)	55 (2.17)	51 (2.01)
UNCRACKED	spacing Case 1 <sup>2</sup>	Smin,1	mm (in.)	295 (11.61)	244 (9.61)	187 (7.36)	244 (9.61)	197 (7.76)	166 (6.54)	197 (7.76)	164 (6.46)	148 (5.83)
NCR/	Minimum edge and	Cmin,2	mm (in.)	181 (7.13)	148 (5.83)	110 (4.33)	148 (5.83)	115 (4.53)	96 (3.78)	115 (4.53)	93 (3.66)	84 (3.31)
50	spacing Case 2 <sup>2</sup>	S <sub>min,2</sub>	mm (in.)	50 (1.97)	50 (1.97)	50 (1.97)	50 (1.97)	50 (1.97)	50 (1.97)	50 (1.97)	50 (1.97)	50 (1.97)
	Minimum edge and	Cmin, 1	mm (in.)	71 (2.80)	59 (2.32)	52 (2.05)	59 (2.32)	50 (1.97)	50 (1.97)	50 (1.97)	50 (1.97)	50 (1.97)
KED RETE	spacing Case 1 <sup>2</sup>	S <sub>min,1</sub>	mm (in.)	209 (8.23)	174 (6.85)	150 (5.91)	174 (6.85)	131 (5.16)	106 (4.17)	131 (5.16)	84 (3.31)	66 (2.60)
CRACKED	Minimum edge and	Cmin,2	mm (in.)	124 (4.88)	101 (3.98)	74 (2.91)	101 (3.98)	77 (3.03)	64 (2.52)	77 (3.03)	62 (2.44)	55 (2.17)
	spacing Case 2 <sup>2</sup>	Smin,2	mm (in.)	50 (1.97)	50 (1.97)	50 (1.97)	50 (1.97)	50 (1.97)	50 (1.97)	50 (1.97)	50 (1.97)	50 (1.97)

DESI	GN INFORMATION	Symbol	Units			N	lominal Rod	l Diameter (	mm) – Metr	ric		
Rod C	חח	d	mm				•	12				
Kou C	J.D.	u	(in.)					(0.47)				
Effect	ive embedment	h <sub>ef</sub>	mm		70			108			144	
	ave embedment	1161	(in.)		(2.76)			(4.25)			(5.67)	
Drilled	d hole condition <sup>1</sup>	-	-	2 1012 2 1012			2	1 0	or 2			
Minim	num concrete thickness	h	mm	100	130	184	138	168	209	174	204	234
IVIIIIIII	ium concrete inickness	11	(in.)	(3.94)	(5.12)	(7.24)	(5.43)	(6.61)	(8.21)	(6.85)	(8.03)	(9.21)
	Minimum edge and	Cmin.1	mm	139	107	76	101	83	67	80	68	60
Ωш	spacing	Cmin,1	(in.)	(5.47)	(4.21)	(2.99)	(3.98)	(3.27)	(2.64)	(3.15)	(2.68)	(2.36)
UNCRACKED	Case 1 <sup>2</sup>	Smin.1	mm	416	320	225	300	247	199	239	204	176
S K		Gmm, i	(in.)	(16.38)	(12.60)	(8.86)	(11.81)	(9.72)	(7.83)	(9.41)	(8.03)	(6.93)
1 K 5	Minimum edge and	C <sub>min.2</sub>	mm	258	194	131	181	146	114	140	116	99
≧8	spacing	Omm,2	(in.)	(10.16)	(7.64)	(5.16)	(7.13)	(5.75)	(4.49)	(5.51)	(4.57)	(3.90)
ے ر	Case 2 <sup>2</sup>	Smin.2	mm	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60
	0000 2	Gillin,2	(in.)	(2.36)	(2.36)	(2.36)	(2.36)	(2.36)	(2.36)	(2.36)	(2.36)	(2.36)
	Minimum edge and	Cmin. 1	mm	101	78	62	74	61	60	60	60	60
ω	spacing	Giriini, r	(in.)	(3.98)	(3.07)	(2.44)	(2.91)	(2.40)	(2.36)	(2.36)	(2.36)	(2.36)
CKED	Case 1 <sup>2</sup>	Smin.1	mm	303	232	186	217	178	126	168	117	79
> > >			(in.)	(11.93)	(9.13)	(7.32)	(8.54)	(7.01)	(4.96)	(6.61)	(4.61)	(3.11)
CRACKED	Minimum edge and	Cmin.2	mm	182	136	90	127	101	77	96	79	67
20	spacing		(in.)	(7.17)	(5.35)	(3.54)	(5.00)	(3.98)	(3.03)	(3.78)	(3.11)	(2.64)
	Case 2 <sup>2</sup>	S <sub>min.2</sub>	mm	60	60	60	60	60	60	60 直	利得服	份2%限
		- 11111,2	(in.)	(2.36)	(2.36)	(2.36)	(2.36)	(2.36)	(2.36)	(2.36)	[' (2.36)	(2.36)

For **SI**: 1 inch ≡ 25.4 mm

$$s \ge s_{min,2} + \frac{\left(s_{min,1} - s_{min,2}\right)}{\left(c_{min,1} - c_{min,2}\right)} \left(c - c_{min,2}\right)$$



See Figure 5 for description of drilled hole condition.
 Linear interpolation is permitted to establish an edge distance and spacing combination between case 1 and case 2. Linear interpolation for a specific edge distance c, where  $c_{min,1} < c < c_{min,2}$ , will determine the permissible spacing, s, as follows:

TABLE 9—PRE-CALCULATED EDGE DISTANCE AND SPACING COMBINATIONS FOR HILTI HIT-Z AND HIT-Z-R RODS (Continued)

DESI	GN INFORMATION	Symbol	Units	S Nominal Rod Diameter (mm) – Metric										
Rod (	חת	d	mm					16						
100 C	J.D.	u	(in.)					(0.63)						
Effect	ive embedment	h <sub>ef</sub>	mm		96			144			192			
		1101	(in.)		(3.78)			(5.67)			(7.56)			
Drille	d hole condition <sup>1</sup>	-	-	2		or 2	2		or 2	2		or 2		
Minim	num concrete thickness	h	mm	141	196	237	189	244	269	237	292	312		
			(in.)	(5.55)	(7.72)	(9.33) 94	(7.44)	(9.61)	(10.57)	(9.33) 94	(11.50)	(12.28)		
_	Minimum edge and	Cmin, 1	mm (in.)	158 (6.22)	114 (4.49)	(3.70)	118 (4.65)	92 (3.62)	83 (3.27)	(3.70)	80 (3.15)	80 (3.15)		
	spacing		mm	473	339	281	352	271	248	281	217	188		
웃뜻	Case 1 <sup>2</sup>	S <sub>min,1</sub>	(in.)	(18.62)	(13.35)	(11.06)	(13.86)	(10.67)	(9.76)	(11.06)	(8.54)	(7.40)		
Ϋ́			mm	289	201	161	209	156	139	161	126	116		
UNCRACKED	Minimum edge and	Cmin,2	(in.)	(11.38)	(7.91)	(6.34)	(8.23)	(6.14)	(5.47)	(6.34)	(4.96)	(4.57)		
50	spacing Case 2 <sup>2</sup>	_	mm	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80		
	Case 2	Smin,2	(in.)	(3.15)	(3.15)	(3.15)	(3.15)	(3.15)	(3.15)	(3.15)	(3.15)	(3.15)		
	Minimum edge and	C <sub>min, 1</sub>	mm	116	83	80	86	80	80	80	80	80		
ωШ	spacing	Omin,1	(in.)	(4.57)	(3.27)	(3.15)	(3.39) 258	(3.15) 160	(3.15)	(3.15)	(3.15)	(3.15)		
CRACKED	Case 1 <sup>2</sup>	Smin,1	mm	343	248	211	129	171	94	81				
> > >		,	(in.)	(13.50)	(9.76)	(8.31)	(10.16)	(6.30)	(5.08)	(6.73)	(3.70)	(3.19)		
ΑŽ	Minimum edge and	C <sub>min,2</sub>	mm	204	139	111	146	107	95	111	85	80		
ပဗ္ပ	spacing		(in.)	(8.03) 80	(5.47) 80	(4.37) 80	(5.75) 80	(4.21) 80	(3.74)	(4.37) 80	(3.35)	(3.15) 80		
	Case 2 <sup>2</sup>	Smin,2	mm (in.)	(3.15)	(3.15)	(3.15)	(3.15)	(3.15)	(3.15)	(3.15)	(3.15)	(3.15)		
		l .	(111.)	(3.13)	(3.13)	(3.13)	(3.13)	(3.13)	(3.13)	(3.13)	(3.13)	(3.13)		
DESI	GN INFORMATION	Symbol	Units			N	ominal Rod	l Diameter (	mm) – Metr	ic				
			Units			N	ominal Rod	Diameter (	mm) – Metr	ic				
DESI		Symbol d				N	ominal Rod		mm) – Metr	ric				
Rod (	D.D.	d	mm		100	N	ominal Rod	20	mm) – Metr	ic	220			
Rod (			mm (in.)		100 (3.94)	N	ominal Rod	20 (0.79)	mm) – Metr	ic	220 (8.66)			
Rod (	D.D.	d	mm (in.) mm	2	(3.94)	N or 2	ominal Rod	20 (0.79) 180 (7.09)	mm) – Metr	2	(8.66)	or 2		
Rod (	D.D. ive embedment d hole condition <sup>1</sup>	d h <sub>ef</sub>	mm (in.) mm	145	(3.94) 1 c 200	or 2 282		20 (0.79) 180 (7.09)	or 2 335		(8.66)	370		
Rod (	D.D.	d h <sub>ef</sub>	mm (in.) mm (in.)	145 (5.71)	(3.94) 1 c 200 (7.87)	or 2 282 (11.08)	2 225 (8.86)	20 (0.79) 180 (7.09) 1 c 280 (11.02)	or 2 335 (13.17)	2 265 (10.43)	(8.66) 1 c 320 (12.60)	370 (14.57)		
Rod ( Effect Drilled	D.D.  ive embedment d hole condition <sup>1</sup> num concrete thickness	d her	mm (in.) mm (in.) - mm (in.) mm	145 (5.71) 235	(3.94) 1 c 200 (7.87) 170	or 2 282 (11.08) 121	2 225 (8.86) 152	20 (0.79) 180 (7.09) 1 c 280 (11.02) 122	or 2 335 (13.17) 103	2 265 (10.43) 129	(8.66) 1 c 320 (12.60) 107	370 (14.57) 100		
Rod ( Effect Drilled	D.D.  ive embedment  d hole condition <sup>1</sup> num concrete thickness  Minimum edge and	d h <sub>ef</sub>	mm (in.) mm (in.) - mm (in.) mm (in.)	145 (5.71) 235 (9.25)	(3.94) 200 (7.87) 170 (6.69)	282 (11.08) 121 (4.76)	2 225 (8.86) 152 (5.98)	20 (0.79) 180 (7.09) 1 c 280 (11.02) 122 (4.80)	or 2 335 (13.17) 103 (4.06)	2 265 (10.43) 129 (5.08)	(8.66) 320 (12.60) 107 (4.21)	370 (14.57) 100 (3.94)		
Rod ( Effect Drilled	D.D.  ive embedment d hole condition <sup>1</sup> num concrete thickness	d hef - h Cmin,1	mm (in.) mm (in.) - mm (in.) mm (in.) mm (in.)	145 (5.71) 235 (9.25) 702	(3.94) 200 (7.87) 170 (6.69) 511	or 2  282 (11.08)  121 (4.76)  362	2 225 (8.86) 152 (5.98) 451	20 (0.79) 180 (7.09) 1 c 280 (11.02) 122 (4.80) 363	or 2 335 (13.17) 103 (4.06) 301	2 265 (10.43) 129 (5.08) 383	(8.66) 1 c 320 (12.60) 107 (4.21) 317	370 (14.57) 100 (3.94) 252		
Rod ( Effect Drilled	D.D.  ive embedment d hole condition <sup>1</sup> num concrete thickness  Minimum edge and spacing	d her	mm (in.) mm (in.) - mm (in.) mm (in.) mm (in.) mm (in.)	145 (5.71) 235 (9.25) 702 (27.64)	(3.94) 200 (7.87) 170 (6.69) 511 (20.12)	or 2 282 (11.08) 121 (4.76) 362 (14.25)	2 225 (8.86) 152 (5.98) 451 (17.76)	20 (0.79) 180 (7.09) 280 (11.02) 122 (4.80) 363 (14.29)	or 2 335 (13.17) 103 (4.06) 301 (11.85)	2 265 (10.43) 129 (5.08) 383 (15.08)	(8.66) 1 c 320 (12.60) 107 (4.21) 317 (12.48)	370 (14.57) 100 (3.94) 252 (9.92)		
Rod ( Effect Drilled	D.D.  ive embedment d hole condition <sup>1</sup> num concrete thickness  Minimum edge and spacing	d hef - h Cmin,1	mm (in.) mm (in.) - mm (in.) mm (in.) mm (in.) mm (in.) mm	145 (5.71) 235 (9.25) 702 (27.64) 436	(3.94) 200 (7.87) 170 (6.69) 511 (20.12) 307	or 2  282 (11.08) 121 (4.76) 362 (14.25) 209	2 225 (8.86) 152 (5.98) 451 (17.76) 269	20 (0.79) 180 (7.09) 280 (11.02) 122 (4.80) 363 (14.29) 210	or 2 335 (13.17) 103 (4.06) 301 (11.85) 170	2 265 (10.43) 129 (5.08) 383 (15.08) 224	(8.66)  1 0 320 (12.60) 107 (4.21) 317 (12.48) 180	370 (14.57) 100 (3.94) 252 (9.92) 151		
Rod ( Effect Drilled	D.D.  ive embedment d hole condition <sup>1</sup> num concrete thickness  Minimum edge and spacing Case 1 <sup>2</sup> Minimum edge and spacing	d hef h Cmin,1	mm (in.) mm (in.) - mm (in.) mm (in.) mm (in.) mm (in.) mm (in.)	145 (5.71) 235 (9.25) 702 (27.64) 436 (17.17)	(3.94)  1 c 200 (7.87) 170 (6.69) 511 (20.12) 307 (12.09)	or 2  282 (11.08)  121 (4.76) 362 (14.25) 209 (8.23)	2 225 (8.86) 152 (5.98) 451 (17.76) 269 (10.59)	20 (0.79) 180 (7.09) 280 (11.02) 122 (4.80) 363 (14.29) 210 (8.27)	or 2 335 (13.17) 103 (4.06) 301 (11.85) 170 (6.69)	2 265 (10.43) 129 (5.08) 383 (15.08) 224 (8.82)	(8.66)  1 c 320 (12.60) 107 (4.21) 317 (12.48) 180 (7.09)	370 (14.57) 100 (3.94) 252 (9.92) 151 (5.94)		
Rod (	D.D.  ive embedment d hole condition <sup>1</sup> num concrete thickness  Minimum edge and spacing Case 1 <sup>2</sup> Minimum edge and	d hef h Cmin,1	mm (in.) mm (in.)	145 (5.71) 235 (9.25) 702 (27.64) 436 (17.17)	(3.94)  200 (7.87) 170 (6.69) 511 (20.12) 307 (12.09) 100	or 2 282 (11.08) 121 (4.76) 362 (14.25) 209 (8.23) 100	2 225 (8.86) 152 (5.98) 451 (17.76) 269 (10.59) 100	20 (0.79) 180 (7.09) 1 c 280 (11.02) 122 (4.80) 363 (14.29) 210 (8.27)	or 2 335 (13.17) 103 (4.06) 301 (11.85) 170 (6.69) 100	2 265 (10.43) 129 (5.08) 383 (15.08) 224 (8.82)	(8.66)  1 c 320 (12.60) 107 (4.21) 317 (12.48) 180 (7.09)	370 (14.57) 100 (3.94) 252 (9.92) 151 (5.94)		
Rod ( Effect Drilled	D.D.  ive embedment d hole condition <sup>1</sup> num concrete thickness  Minimum edge and spacing Case 1 <sup>2</sup> Minimum edge and spacing Case 2 <sup>2</sup>	d hef h Cmin,1 Smin,1 Cmin,2	mm (in.) mm (in.) - mm (in.) mm (in.) mm (in.) mm (in.) mm (in.) mm (in.)	145 (5.71) 235 (9.25) 702 (27.64) 436 (17.17) 100 (3.94)	(3.94)  1 c 200 (7.87) 170 (6.69) 511 (20.12) 307 (12.09) 100 (3.94)	or 2  282 (11.08) 121 (4.76) 362 (14.25) 209 (8.23) 100 (3.94)	2 225 (8.86) 152 (5.98) 451 (17.76) 269 (10.59) 100 (3.94)	20 (0.79) 180 (7.09) 1 c 280 (11.02) 122 (4.80) 363 (14.29) 210 (8.27) 100 (3.94)	335 (13.17) 103 (4.06) 301 (11.85) 170 (6.69) 100 (3.94)	2 265 (10.43) 129 (5.08) 383 (15.08) 224 (8.82) 100 (3.94)	(8.66)  1 c 320 (12.60) 107 (4.21) 317 (12.48) 180 (7.09) 100 (3.94)	370 (14.57) 100 (3.94) 252 (9.92) 151 (5.94) 100 (3.94)		
CONCRETE CON	D.D.  ive embedment d hole condition <sup>1</sup> num concrete thickness  Minimum edge and spacing Case 1 <sup>2</sup> Minimum edge and spacing Case 2 <sup>2</sup> Minimum edge and	d hef h Cmin,1 Smin,1 Cmin,2	mm (in.) mm (in.) - mm (in.) mm (in.) mm (in.) mm (in.) mm (in.) mm (in.) mm	145 (5.71) 235 (9.25) 702 (27.64) 436 (17.17) 100 (3.94) 176	(3.94)  1 c 200 (7.87) 170 (6.69) 511 (20.12) 307 (12.09) 100 (3.94) 128	or 2  282 (11.08) 121 (4.76) 362 (14.25) 209 (8.23) 100 (3.94) 102	2 225 (8.86) 152 (5.98) 451 (17.76) 269 (10.59) 100 (3.94) 114	20 (0.79) 180 (7.09) 1 c 280 (11.02) 122 (4.80) 363 (14.29) 210 (8.27) 100 (3.94)	335 (13.17) 103 (4.06) 301 (11.85) 170 (6.69) 100 (3.94)	2 265 (10.43) 129 (5.08) 383 (15.08) 224 (8.82) 100 (3.94) 100	(8.66)  1 c 320 (12.60) 107 (4.21) 317 (12.48) 180 (7.09) 100 (3.94)	370 (14.57) 100 (3.94) 252 (9.92) 151 (5.94) 100 (3.94)		
CONCRETE CON	D.D.  ive embedment d hole condition¹  num concrete thickness  Minimum edge and spacing Case 1 ²  Minimum edge and spacing Case 2 ²  Minimum edge and spacing	d hef h Cmin,1 Smin,1 Cmin,2 Smin,2	mm (in.) mm (in.) - mm (in.) mm (in.) mm (in.) mm (in.) mm (in.) mm (in.)	145 (5.71) 235 (9.25) 702 (27.64) 436 (17.17) 100 (3.94) 176 (6.93)	(3.94)  200 (7.87) 170 (6.69) 511 (20.12) 307 (12.09) 100 (3.94) 128 (5.04)	or 2  282 (11.08) 121 (4.76) 362 (14.25) 209 (8.23) 100 (3.94) 102 (4.02)	2 225 (8.86) 152 (5.98) 451 (17.76) 269 (10.59) 100 (3.94) 114 (4.49)	20 (0.79) 180 (7.09) 1 c 280 (11.02) 122 (4.80) 363 (14.29) 210 (8.27) 100 (3.94)	or 2  335 (13.17) 103 (4.06) 301 (11.85) 170 (6.69) 100 (3.94)	2 265 (10.43) 129 (5.08) 383 (15.08) 224 (8.82) 100 (3.94)	(8.66)  320 (12.60) 107 (4.21) 317 (12.48) 180 (7.09) 100 (3.94)	370 (14.57) 100 (3.94) 252 (9.92) 151 (5.94) 100 (3.94) 100 (3.94)		
CONCRETE CON	D.D.  ive embedment d hole condition <sup>1</sup> num concrete thickness  Minimum edge and spacing Case 1 <sup>2</sup> Minimum edge and spacing Case 2 <sup>2</sup> Minimum edge and	d hef - h Cmin,1 Smin,1 Cmin,2	mm (in.) mm (in.) - mm (in.)	145 (5.71) 235 (9.25) 702 (27.64) 436 (17.17) 100 (3.94) 176	(3.94)  1 c 200 (7.87) 170 (6.69) 511 (20.12) 307 (12.09) 100 (3.94) 128	or 2  282 (11.08) 121 (4.76) 362 (14.25) 209 (8.23) 100 (3.94) 102	2 225 (8.86) 152 (5.98) 451 (17.76) 269 (10.59) 100 (3.94) 114	20 (0.79) 180 (7.09) 280 (11.02) 122 (4.80) 363 (14.29) 210 (8.27) 100 (3.94) 100 (3.94)	or 2  335 (13.17) 103 (4.06) 301 (11.85) 170 (6.69) 100 (3.94) 100 (3.94)	2 265 (10.43) 129 (5.08) 383 (15.08) 224 (8.82) 100 (3.94)	(8.66)  1 c 320 (12.60) 107 (4.21) 317 (12.48) 180 (7.09) 100 (3.94)	370 (14.57) 100 (3.94) 252 (9.92) 151 (5.94) 100 (3.94)		
CONCRETE CON	D.D.  ive embedment d hole condition¹  num concrete thickness  Minimum edge and spacing Case 1 ²  Minimum edge and spacing Case 2 ²  Minimum edge and spacing Case 1 ²	d hef h Cmin,1 Smin,1 Cmin,2 Smin,2 Cmin,1	mm (in.) mm (in.) - mm (in.)	145 (5.71) 235 (9.25) 702 (27.64) 436 (17.17) 100 (3.94) 176 (6.93) 526	(3.94)  200 (7.87) 170 (6.69) 511 (20.12) 307 (12.09) 100 (3.94) 128 (5.04) 380	or 2  282 (11.08) 121 (4.76) 362 (14.25) 209 (8.23) 100 (3.94) 102 (4.02) 298	2 225 (8.86) 152 (5.98) 451 (17.76) 269 (10.59) 100 (3.94) 114 (4.49) 337	20 (0.79) 180 (7.09) 1 c 280 (11.02) 122 (4.80) 363 (14.29) 210 (8.27) 100 (3.94)	or 2  335 (13.17) 103 (4.06) 301 (11.85) 170 (6.69) 100 (3.94)	2 265 (10.43) 129 (5.08) 383 (15.08) 224 (8.82) 100 (3.94) 100 (3.94) 277	(8.66)  320 (12.60) 107 (4.21) 317 (12.48) 180 (7.09) 100 (3.94) 178	370 (14.57) 100 (3.94) 252 (9.92) 151 (5.94) 100 (3.94) 100 (3.94)		
CONCRETE CON	D.D.  ive embedment d hole condition¹  num concrete thickness  Minimum edge and spacing Case 1 ²  Minimum edge and spacing Case 2 ²  Minimum edge and spacing Case 1 ²  Minimum edge and spacing Case 1 ²	d hef h Cmin,1 Smin,1 Cmin,2 Smin,2	mm (in.) mm (in.) - mm (in.)	145 (5.71) 235 (9.25) 702 (27.64) 436 (17.17) 100 (3.94) 176 (6.93) 526 (20.71)	(3.94)  200 (7.87) 170 (6.69) 511 (20.12) 307 (12.09) 100 (3.94) 128 (5.04) 380 (14.96)	or 2  282 (11.08) 121 (4.76) 362 (14.25) 209 (8.23) 100 (3.94) 102 (4.02) 298 (11.73)	2 225 (8.86) 152 (5.98) 451 (17.76) 269 (10.59) 100 (3.94) 114 (4.49) 337 (13.27)	20 (0.79) 180 (7.09) 280 (11.02) 122 (4.80) 363 (14.29) 210 (8.27) 100 (3.94) 100 (3.94) 246 (9.69)	or 2  335 (13.17) 103 (4.06) 301 (11.85) 170 (6.69) 100 (3.94) 100 (3.94) 163 (6.42)	2 265 (10.43) 129 (5.08) 383 (15.08) 224 (8.82) 100 (3.94) 100 (3.94) 277 (10.91)	(8.66)  320 (12.60) 107 (4.21) 317 (12.48) 180 (7.09) 100 (3.94) 100 (3.94) 178 (7.01)	370 (14.57) 100 (3.94) 252 (9.92) 151 (5.94) 100 (3.94) 100 (3.94) 113 (4.45)		
Rod ( Effect Drilled	D.D.  ive embedment d hole condition¹  num concrete thickness  Minimum edge and spacing Case 1 ²  Minimum edge and spacing Case 2 ²  Minimum edge and spacing Case 1 ²	d hef h Cmin,1 Smin,1 Cmin,2 Smin,2 Cmin,1	mm (in.)	145 (5.71) 235 (9.25) 702 (27.64) 436 (17.17) 100 (3.94) 176 (6.93) 526 (20.71) 318	(3.94)  200 (7.87)  170 (6.69)  511 (20.12) 307 (12.09) 100 (3.94) 128 (5.04) 380 (14.96) 222	or 2  282 (11.08) 121 (4.76) 362 (14.25) 209 (8.23) 100 (3.94) 102 (4.02) 298 (11.73) 148	2 225 (8.86) 152 (5.98) 451 (17.76) 269 (10.59) 100 (3.94) 114 (4.49) 337 (13.27) 193	20 (0.79) 180 (7.09) 1 c 280 (11.02) 122 (4.80) 363 (14.29) 210 (8.27) 100 (3.94) 100 (3.94) 246 (9.69)	or 2 335 (13.17) 103 (4.06) 301 (11.85) 170 (6.69) 100 (3.94) 100 (3.94) 163 (6.42) 119	2 265 (10.43) 129 (5.08) 383 (15.08) 224 (8.82) 100 (3.94) 100 (3.94) 277 (10.91)	(8.66)  1 c 320 (12.60) 107 (4.21) 317 (12.48) 180 (7.09) 100 (3.94) 100 (3.94) 178 (7.01)	370 (14.57) 100 (3.94) 252 (9.92) 151 (5.94) 100 (3.94) 100 (3.94) 113 (4.45)		

For **SI**: 1 inch ≡ 25.4 mm

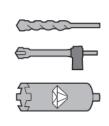
 $S \ge S_{min2} + \frac{(s_{min1} - s_{min2})}{(c_{min1} - c_{min2})} (c - c_{min2})$ 

喜利得股份有限公司 送審專用 FOR REVIEW

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> See Figure 5 for description of drilled hole condition.
<sup>2</sup> Linear interpolation is permitted to establish an edge distance and spacing combination between case 1 and case 2. Linear interpolation for a specific edge distance c, where  $c_{min,1} < c < c_{min,2}$ , will determine the permissible spacing, s, as follows:







Fractional and Metric HIT-Z and HIT-Z-R
Anchor Rod

**Pullout Strength** 

Carbide Bit or Hilti Hollow Carbide Bit or Diamond Core Bit

## TABLE 10—PULLOUT STRENGTH DESIGN INFORMATION FOR FRACTIONAL AND METRIC HILTI HIT-Z AND HIT-Z-R RODS IN HOLES DRILLED WITH A HAMMER DRILL AND CARBIDE BIT (OR HILTI HOLLOW CARBIDE DRILL BIT) OR A CORE DRILL<sup>1</sup>

	DESIGN INFORMATION		Units	Nomin	al Rod Dia	a. (in.) Fra	ctional	Units	Non	ninal Rod D	ia. (mm) M	etric
INFORI	MATION	Symbol	Units	3/8	1/2	<sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub>	3/4	Units	10	12	16	20
Minimu	m embedment	h <sub>ef,min</sub>	in.	2 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub>	23/4	33/4	4	mm	60	70	96	100
depth		I lef,min	(mm)	(60)	(70)	(95)	(102)	(in.)	(2.4)	(2.8)	(3.8)	(3.9)
	ım embedment	h <sub>ef.max</sub>	in.	41/2	6	71/2	81/2	mm	120	144	192	220
depth	<b>,</b>	r iei,max	(mm)	(114)	(152)	(190)	(216)	(in.)	(4.7)	(5.7)	(7.6)	(8.7)
d)	Pullout strength in cracked		lb	7,952	10,936	21,391	27,930	kN	39.1	43.8	98.0	127.9
Temperature range A²	concrete	N <sub>p,cr</sub>	(kN)	(35.4)	(48.6)	(95.1)	(124.2)	(lb)	(8,790)	(9,847)	(22,032)	(28,754)
empe	Pullout strength in uncracked	N <sub>p,uncr</sub>	lb	7,952	11,719	21,391	28,460	kN	39.1	46.9	98.0	130.3
_	concrete	I Vp,uncr	(kN)	(35.4)	(52.1)	(95.1)	(126.6)	(lb)	(8,790)	(10,545)	(22,028)	(29,293)
φ	Pullout strength in cracked	N <sub>p,cr</sub>	lb	7,952	10,936	21,391	27,930	kN	39.1	43.8	98.0	127.9
eratur je B²	concrete	I <b>v</b> p,cr	(kN)	(35.4)	(48.6)	(95.1)	(124.2)	(lb)	(8,790)	(9,847)	(22,032)	(28,754)
Temperature range B²	Pullout strength in uncracked	N <sub>p,uncr</sub>	lb	7,952	11,719	21,391	28,460	kN	39.1	46.9	98.0	130.3
	concrete	1 Vp,uncr	(kN)	(35.4)	(52.1)	(95.1)	(126.6)	(lb)	(8,790)	(10,545)	(22,028)	(29,293)
φ	Pullout strength in cracked	N <sub>p,cr</sub>	lb	7,182	9,877	19,321	25,227	kN	35.3	39.5	88.5	115.5
eratur je C²	concrete	r vp,cr	(kN)	(31.9)	(43.9)	(85.9)	(112.2)	(lb)	(7,936)	(8,880)	(19,897)	(25,967)
Temperature range C <sup>2</sup>	Pullout strength in uncracked	N <sub>p,uncr</sub>	lb	7,182	10,585	19,321	25,705	kN	35.3	42.4	88.5	117.7
	concrete	1 Vp,uncr	(kN)	(31.9)	(47.1)	(85.9)	(114.3)	(lb)	(7,936)	(9,532)	(19,897)	(26,461)
Permissible installation conditions	Dry concrete, water saturated	Anchor Category	ı	1				-			1	
Permi instal condi	concrete	$\phi_d$ , $\phi_{ws}$	i		0.	65		ı		0.	65	
Reducti tension	Reduction for seismic ension		-	0.94		1.0		-	1.0	0.89	1	.0

For SI: 1 inch  $\equiv$  25.4 mm, 1 lbf = 4.448 N, 1 psi = 0.006897 MPa. For pound-inch units: 1 mm = 0.03937 inches, 1 N = 0.2248 lbf, 1 MPa = 145.0 psi

光宏声用

送番專用 FOR REVIEW

<sup>1</sup> Temperature range A: Maximum short term temperature = 130°F (55°C), Maximum long term temperature = 110°F (43°C).
Temperature range B: Maximum short term temperature = 176°F (80°C), Maximum long term temperature = 110°F (43°C).
Temperature range C: Maximum short term temperature = 248°F (120°C), Maximum long term temperature = 162°F (72°C).
Short term elevated concrete temperatures are those that occur over brief intervals, e.g., as a result of diurnal cycling. Long term concrete temperatures are those that occur over brief intervals, e.g., as a result of diurnal cycling. Long term concrete temperatures are those that occur over brief intervals, e.g., as a result of diurnal cycling. Long term concrete temperatures are those that occur over brief intervals, e.g., as a result of diurnal cycling. Long term concrete temperatures are those that occur over brief intervals, e.g., as a result of diurnal cycling. Long term concrete temperatures are those that occur over brief intervals, e.g., as a result of diurnal cycling. Long term concrete temperatures are those that occur over brief intervals, e.g., as a result of diurnal cycling. Long term concrete temperatures are those that occur over brief intervals, e.g., as a result of diurnal cycling. Long term concrete temperature are those that occur over brief intervals, e.g., as a result of diurnal cycling. Long term concrete temperature are those that occur over brief intervals, e.g., as a result of diurnal cycling.





Fractional Threaded Rod

Steel Strength

#### TABLE 11—STEEL DESIGN INFORMATION FOR FRACTIONAL THREADED ROD

DESIG	N INFORMATION	Symbol	Units			Nomin	al rod diamet	er (in.)1		
DEGIO	N IN CHILATION	Cymbol	01113	3/8	<sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	<sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub>	3/4	<sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub>	1	1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>
Rod O.	D	d	in.	0.375	0.5	0.625	0.75	0.875	1	1.25
Nou O.	ы.	u	(mm)	(9.5)	(12.7)	(15.9)	(19.1)	(22.2)	(25.4)	(31.8)
Pod off	ective cross-sectional area	A <sub>se</sub>	in. <sup>2</sup>	0.0775	0.1419	0.2260	0.3345	0.4617	0.6057	0.9691
Nou en	ective cross-sectional area	Ase	(mm <sup>2</sup> )	(50)	(92)	(146)	(216)	(298)	(391)	(625)
		Nsa	lb	5,620	10,290	16,385	24,250	33,470	43,910	70,260
- m	Nominal strength as governed by steel	IVsa	(kN)	(25.0)	(45.8)	(72.9)	(107.9)	(148.9)	(195.3)	(312.5)
98-	strength	V <sub>sa</sub>	lb	3,370	6,175	9,830	14,550	20,085	26,345	42,155
86 88		<b>v</b> sa	(kN)	(15.0)	(27.5)	(43.7)	(64.7)	(89.3)	(117.2)	(187.5)
ISO 898-1 Class 5.8	Reduction for seismic shear	αv,seis	-				0.70			
_	Strength reduction factor φ for tension <sup>2</sup>	φ	-				0.65			
	Strength reduction factor $\phi$ for shear <sup>2</sup>	$\phi$	-				0.60			
		N <sub>sa</sub>	lb	9,685	17,735	28,250	41,810	57,710	75,710	121,135
B7	Nominal strength as governed by steel	I VSa	(kN)	(43.1)	(78.9)	(125.7)	(186.0)	(256.7)	(336.8)	(538.8)
193	strength	V <sub>sa</sub>	lb	5,810	10,640	16,950	25,085	34,625	45,425	72,680
¥		V Sa	(kN)	(25.9)	(47.3)	(75.4)	(111.6)	(154.0)	(202.1)	(323.3)
ASTM A193	Reduction for seismic shear	αv,seis	-				0.70			
AS	Strength reduction factor $\phi$ for tension <sup>3</sup>	φ	-				0.75			
	Strength reduction factor $\phi$ for shear <sup>3</sup>	φ	-				0.65			
		N <sub>sa</sub>	lb	-	8,230	13,110	19,400	26,780	35,130	56,210
524	Nominal strength as governed by steel		(kN)	-	(36.6)	(58.3)	(86.3)	(119.1)	(156.3)	(250.0)
F1554	strength	V <sub>sa</sub>	lb (I-N)	-	4,940	7,865	11,640	16,070	21,080	33,725
<u>≅</u>	Deduction forter release		(kN)	-	(22.0)	(35.0)	(51.8)	(71.5)	(93.8)	(150.0)
ASTM F	Reduction factor, seismic shear  Strength reduction factor $\phi$ for tension <sup>3</sup>	αν,seis ₁	-				0.6 0.75			
⋖	Strength reduction factor $\phi$ for shear <sup>3</sup>	$\phi$	-				0.75			
	Strength reduction factor $\phi$ for shear	φ	- lb	_	10,645	16,950	25,090	34,630	45,430	72,685
4	Nominal strength as governed by steel	N <sub>sa</sub>	(kN)	_	(47.4)	(75.4)	(111.6)	(154.0)	(202.1)	(323.3)
F1554 . 55	strength		lb	-	6,385	10,170	15,055	20,780	27,260	43,610
F 35.	3.	V <sub>sa</sub>	(kN)	-	(28.4)	(45.2)	(67.0)	(92.4)	(121.3)	(194.0)
قَ≦	Reduction factor, seismic shear	$\alpha_{v,seis}$	-			,	0.7	, ,	,	
ASTM I	Strength reduction factor $\phi$ for tension <sup>3</sup>	φ	-				0.75			
	Strength reduction factor $\phi$ for shear <sup>3</sup>	φ	-				0.65			
	,	N/	lb	-	17,740	28,250	41,815	57,715	75,715	121,135
42	Nominal strength as governed by steel	N <sub>sa</sub>	(kN)	-	(78.9)	(125.7)	(186.0)	(256.7)	(336.8)	(538.8)
15	strength	V <sub>sa</sub>	lb	-	10,645	16,950	25,090	34,630	45,430	72,680
N -			(kN)	-	(47.4)	(75.4)	(111.6)	(154.0)	(202.1)	(323.3)
ASTM F1554 Gr. 105	Reduction factor, seismic shear	α <sub>v,seis</sub>	-				0.7			
ĕ	Strength reduction factor $\phi$ for tension <sup>3</sup>	φ	-				0.75			
	Strength reduction factor $\phi$ for shear <sup>3</sup>	φ	- Ib	7.750	11100	22.000	0.65	20.045	E4 405	
l ≥	Naminal atranath as assumed by the	N <sub>sa</sub>	lb (kN)	7,750 (34.5)	14,190 (63.1)	22,600 (100.5)	28,435 (126.5)	39,245 (174.6)	51,485 (229.0)	-
3, C	Nominal strength as governed by steel strength	-	(KN)	4,650	8,515	13,560	17,060	23,545	30,890	-
595 Jes	Suchgui	$V_{sa}$	(kN)	(20.7)	(37.9)	(60.3)	(75.9)	(104.7)	(137.4)	_
ASTM F593, CW Stainless	Reduction factor, seismic shear	$\alpha_{v,seis}$	(KIN) -	(20.1)	(01.0)		(73.9)	(104.1)	(107.4)	-
l ₹o	Strength reduction factor $\phi$ for tension <sup>2</sup>	φ	-				65			-
AS	Strength reduction factor $\phi$ for shear <sup>2</sup>	φ	-				60			-
	zg roadollo labiol y for oriodi	1	lb				-			55,240
	Nominal strength as governed by steel	N <sub>sa</sub>	(kN)				-			(245.7)
.88 .88	strength	17	lb				-			33,145
A193, (Class		V <sub>sa</sub>	(kN)				-			(147.4)
Z (−);	Reduction factor, seismic shear	α <sub>v,seis</sub>	-				-			0.6
ASTM , 8(M),	Strength reduction factor $\phi$ for tension <sup>2</sup>	φ	-				-			0.75
⋖ '	Strength reduction factor $\phi$ for shear <sup>2</sup>	φ	-				-			0.65
	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	<u> </u>								I

For SI: 1 inch = 25.4 mm, 1 lbf = 4.448 N. For **pound-inch** units: 1 mm = 0.03937 inches, 1 N = 0.2248 lbf

³ For use with the load combinations of IBC Section 1605.2, ACI 318-14 5.3 or ACI 318-11 9.2, as set forth in ACI 318-14 17.3.3 or ACI 318-11 D.4.3. If the load combinations of ACI 318-11 Appendix C are used, the appropriate value of *ϕ* must be determined in accordance with ACI 318-11 D.4.4. Values correspond to ductile steel element.



<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Values provided for common rod material types are based on specified strengths and calculated in accordance with ACI 318-14 Eq. (17.4.1.2) and Eq (17.5.1.2b) or ACI 318-11 Eq. (D-2) and Eq. (D-29). Nuts and washers must be appropriate for the rod.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> For use with the load combinations of IBC Section 1605.2, ACI 318-14 5.3 or ACI 318-11 9.2, as set forth in ACI 318-14 17.3.3 or ACI 318-11 D.4.3. If the load combinations of ACI 318-11 Appendix C are used, the appropriate value of *ϕ* must be determined in accordance with ACI 318-11 D.4.4. Value of *ϕ* must be determined in accordance with ACI 318-11 D.4.4. Value of *ϕ* must be determined in accordance with ACI 318-11 D.4.4.





**Fractional Reinforcing Bars** 

Steel Strength

#### TABLE 11A—STEEL DESIGN INFORMATION FOR FRACTIONAL REINFORCING BARS

DESI	GN INFORMATION	Symbol	Units			Nomin	al Reinforci	ng bar size	(Rebar)		
DESI	ON IN ORMATION	Symbol	Oilles	#3	#4	#5	#6	#7	#8	#9	#10
Mami	nal bar diameter	d	in.	3/8	1/2	5/8	3/4	7/8	1	1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub>	11/4
NOTTI	nai bar diameter	d	(mm)	(9.5)	(12.7)	(15.9)	(19.1)	(22.2)	(25.4)	(28.6)	(31.8)
Poro	ffective cross-sectional area	$A_{se}$	in. <sup>2</sup>	0.11	0.2	0.31	0.44	0.6	0.79	1.0	1.27
Dai e	nective cross-sectional area	Ase	(mm <sup>2</sup> )	(71)	(129)	(200)	(284)	(387)	(510)	(645)	(819)
		N <sub>sa</sub>	lb	6,600	12,000	18,600	26,400	36,000	47,400	60,000	76,200
2	Nominal strength as governed by steel	IVsa	(kN)	(29.4)	(53.4)	(82.7)	(117.4)	(160.1)	(210.9)	(266.9)	(339.0)
A61 e 40	strength	V <sub>sa</sub>	lb	3,960	7,200	11,160	15,840	21,600	28,440	36,000	45,720
M A		V sa	(kN)	(17.6)	(32.0)	(49.6)	(70.5)	(96.1)	(126.5)	(160.1)	(203.4)
STM A Grade	Reduction for seismic shear	αv,seis	-				0.	70			
⋖ -	Strength reduction factor $\phi$ for tension <sup>2</sup>	φ	-				0.	65			
	Strength reduction factor $\phi$ for shear <sup>2</sup>	$\phi$	-				0.	60			
		N <sub>sa</sub>	lb	9,900	18,000	27,900	39,600	54,000	71,100	90,000	114,300
2	Nominal strength as governed by steel	IVsa	(kN)	(44.0)	(80.1)	(124.1)	(176.2)	(240.2)	(316.3)	(400.4)	(508.5)
A61! e 60	strength	V <sub>sa</sub>	lb	5,940	10,800	16,740	23,760	32,400	42,660	54,000	68,580
M A		V sa	(kN)	(26.4)	(48.0)	(74.5)	(105.7)	(144.1)	(189.8)	(240.2)	(305.1)
STM A	Reduction for seismic shear	αv,seis	-				0.	70			
₹ .	Strength reduction factor $\phi$ for tension <sup>2</sup>	φ	-				0.	65			
	Strength reduction factor $\phi$ for shear <sup>2</sup>	φ	-				0.	60			
		N <sub>sa</sub>	lb	8,800	16,000	24,800	35,200	48,000	63,200	80,000	101,600
9 _	Nominal strength as governed by steel	IVsa	(kN)	(39.1)	(71.2)	(110.3)	(156.6)	(213.5)	(281.1)	(355.9)	(452.0)
770	strength	1/	lb	5,280	9,600	14,880	21,120	28,800	37,920	48,000	60,960
M A		V <sub>sa</sub>	(kN)	(23.5)	(42.7)	(66.2)	(94.0)	(128.1)	(168.7)	(213.5)	(271.2)
STM A706 Grade 60	Reduction for seismic shear	αv,seis					0.	70			
₹ .	Strength reduction factor $\phi$ for tension <sup>3</sup>	$\phi$					0.	75			
	Strength reduction factor $\phi$ for shear <sup>3</sup>	$\phi$					0.	65			

For SI: 1 inch = 25.4 mm, 1 lbf = 4.448 N. For pound-inch units: 1 mm = 0.03937 inches, 1 N = 0.2248 lbf

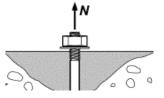
喜利得股份有限公司 送審專用 FOR REVIEW

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Values provided for common rod material types are based on specified strengths and calculated in accordance with ACI 318-14 Eq. (17.4.1.2) and Eq (17.5.1.2b) or ACI 318-11 Eq. (D-2) and Eq. (D-29). Nuts and washers must be appropriate for the rod.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> For use with the load combinations of IBC Section 1605.2, ACI 318-14 5.3 or ACI 318-11 9.2, as set forth in ACI 318-14 17.3.3 or ACI 318-11 D.4.3. If the load combinations of ACI 318-11 Appendix C are used, the appropriate value of *φ* must be determined in accordance with ACI 318-11 D.4.4. Values correspond to a brittle steel element.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> For use with the load combinations of IBC Section 1605.2, ACI 318-14 5.3 or ACI 318-11 9.2, as set forth in ACI 318-14 17.3.3 or ACI 318-11 D.4.3. If the load combinations of ACI 318-11 Appendix C are used, the appropriate value of *ϕ* must be determined in accordance with ACI 318-11 D.4.4. Values correspond to a ductile steel element.







Fractional Threaded Rod and Reinforcing Bars

Concrete Breakout Strength

Carbide Bit or Hilti Hollow Carbide Bit or Diamond Core Bit + Roughening Tool

# TABLE 12—CONCRETE BREAKOUT DESIGN INFORMATION FOR FRACTIONAL THREADED ROD AND REINFORCING BARS IN HOLES DRILLED WITH A HAMMER DRILL AND CARBIDE BIT (OR HILTI HOLLOW CARBIDE DRILL BIT) OR CORE DRILLED WITH A DIAMOND CORE BIT AND ROUGHENED WITH A HILTI ROUGHENING TOOL<sup>1</sup>

				No	ominal rod	diameter (i	n.) / Reinfoi	rcing bar si	ze		
DESIGN INFORMATION	Symbol	Units	<sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> or #3	<sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> or #4	<sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> or #5	³/ <sub>4</sub> or #6	<sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> or #7	1 or #8	#9	1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> or #10	
Effectiveness factor for	<b>K</b> c,cr	in-lb				1	7				
cracked concrete	Nc,cr	(SI)				(7	.1)				
Effectiveness factor for	K <sub>c.uncr</sub>	in-lb				2	4				
uncracked concrete	NG, UNCT	(SI)				(1	0)				
Minimum Embedment	h <sub>ef.min</sub>	in.	2 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub>	$2^{3}/_{4}$	31/8	31/2	31/2	4	41/2	5	
Williman Embedment	I Iet,min	(mm)	(60)	(70)	(79)	(89)	(89)	(102)	(114)	(127)	
Maximum Embedment	h .	in.	<b>7</b> <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	10	12 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	15	17 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	20	221/2	25	
Maximum Embedment	h <sub>ef,max</sub>	(mm)	(191)	(254)	(318)	(381)	(445)	(508)	(572)	(635)	
Min. anchor spacing <sup>3</sup>		in.	1 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub>	21/2	3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub>	33/4	43/8	5	5 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub>	61/4	
Min. anchor spacing	Smin	(mm)	(48)	(64)	(79)	(95)	(111)	(127)	(143)	(159)	
Min. edge distance		in.	1¾	1¾	2 (3)	21/8 (3)	21/4 (3)	2¾ (3)	2/2	31/8 (3)	
(Threaded rods)	Cmin	(mm)	(45)	(45)	(50) <sup>(3)</sup>	(55) <sup>(3)</sup>	(60) <sup>(3)</sup>	(70) <sup>(3)</sup>	n/a	(80) (3)	
Min. edge distance (Reinforcing bars) <sup>3</sup>	Cmin	=	5d; or se	e Section 4.	1.9.2 of this	report for d	esign with re	educed mini	mum edge	distances	
Minimum concrete thickness	h .	in.	h <sub>ef</sub> +	- 1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>			h <sub>ef</sub> +	24.(4)			
Willimum concrete thickness	h <sub>min</sub>	(mm)	(h <sub>ef</sub> -	+ 30)			∏ef +	2 <b>u</b> <sub>0</sub> , ,			
Critical edge distance – splitting (for uncracked concrete)	Cac	-	See Section 4.1.10.2 of this report.								
Strength reduction factor for tension, concrete failure modes, Condition B <sup>2</sup>	φ	-	0.65								
Strength reduction factor for shear, concrete failure modes, Condition B <sup>2</sup>	φ	-	0.70								

For **SI**: 1 inch  $\equiv$  25.4 mm, 1 lbf = 4.448 N, 1 psi = 0.006897 MPa.

For pound-inch units: 1 mm = 0.03937 inches, 1 N = 0.2248 lbf, 1 MPa = 145.0 psi

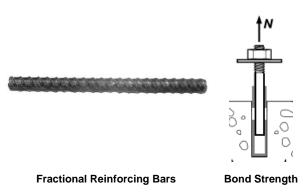
 $^4$   $d_0$  = hole diameter.

喜利得股份有限公司 送審専用 FOR REVIEW

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Additional setting information is described in Figure 9, Manufacturers Printed Installation Instructions (MPII).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Values provided for post-installed anchors under Condition B without supplementary reinforcement as defined in ACI 318-14 17.3.3 or ACI 318-11 D.4.3.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> For installations with 1<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>-inch edge distance, refer to Section 4.1.9.2 for spacing and maximum torque requirements.





Carbide Bit or Hilti Hollow Carbide Bit or Diamond Core Bit + Roughening Tool

#### TABLE 13—BOND STRENGTH DESIGN INFORMATION FOR FRACTIONAL REINFORCING BARS IN HOLES DRILLED WITH A HAMMER DRILL AND CARBIDE BIT (OR HILTI HOLLOW CARBIDE DRILL BIT) OR CORE DRILLED WITH A DIAMOND CORE BIT AND ROUGHENED WITH A HILTI ROUGHENING TOOL

DESIGN INFORMATION		Councils of	Huita	Nominal reinforcing bar size								
		Symbol	Units	#3	#4	#5	#6	#7	#8	#9	#10	
Minimu	Minimum Embedment		in.	23/8	23/4	31/8	31/2	31/2	4	41/2	5	
IVIIIIIII	III Embedinent	h <sub>ef,min</sub>	(mm)	(60)	(70)	(79)	(89)	(89)	(102)	(114)	(127)	
Maximu	Maximum Embedment		in. (mm)	7 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> (191)	10 (254)	12 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> (318)	15 (381)	17 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> (445)	20 (508)	22 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> (572)	25 (635)	
Temperature range A²	Characteristic bond		psi	1,080	1,080	1,090	1,090	835	840	850	850	
	strength in cracked concrete	Tk,cr	(MPa)	(7.4)	(7.4)	(7.5)	(7.5)	(5.7)	(5.8)	(5.9)	(5.9)	
empe rang	Characteristic bond strength in	Tk,uncr	psi	1,560	1,560	1,560	1,560	1,560	1,560	1,560	1,560	
Te	uncracked concrete		(MPa)	(10.8)	(10.8)	(10.8)	(10.8)	(10.8)	(10.8)	(10.8)	(10.8)	
<u>e</u>	Characteristic bond strength in cracked	Tk,cr	psi	990	995	1000	1005	770	775	780	780	
eratu ie B <sup>2</sup>	concrete		(MPa)	(6.8)	(6.9)	(6.9)	(6.9)	(5.3)	(5.3)	(5.4)	(5.4)	
Temperature range B²	Characteristic bond strength in	Tk,uncr	psi	1,435	1,435	1,435	1,435	1,435	1,435	1,435	1,435	
Te	uncracked concrete		(MPa)	(9.9)	(9.9)	(9.9)	(9.9)	(9.9)	(9.9)	(9.9)	(9.9)	
Temperature range $\mathbb{C}^2$	Characteristic bond strength in cracked	T <sub>k,cr</sub>	psi	845	850	855	855	660	665	665	670	
	concrete		(MPa)	(5.8)	(5.9)	(5.9)	(5.9)	(4.5)	(4.6)	(4.6)	(4.6)	
	Characteristic bond strength in		psi	1,230	1,230	1,230	1,230	1,230	1,230	1,230	1,230	
Те	uncracked concrete	Tk,uncr	(MPa)	(8.5)	(8.5)	(8.5)	(8.5)	(8.5)	(8.5)	(8.5)	(8.5)	
lation	Dry concrete	Anchor Category	-	1								
instal tions		фа	-	0.65								
Permissible installation conditions	Water saturated	Anchor Category	-	2								
Per	concrete	$\phi_{ws}$	-	0.55								
0	Hammer drilled											
smic		α <sub>N.seis</sub>	-	0.80 0.85 0.90 0.95 1.0								
or sei ion		OUN,3013			0.50							
Reduction for seismic tension	Core drilled + roughening	∕XN,seis	-	N	/A	0.71	0.77	0.82	0.95	0.79	0.83	

For **SI**: 1 inch  $\equiv$  25.4 mm, 1 lbf = 4.448 N, 1 psi = 0.006897 MPa. For pound-inch units: 1 mm = 0.03937 inches, 1 N = 0.2248 lbf, 1 MPa = 145.0 psi

喜利得股份有限公司

<sup>1</sup>Bond strength values correspond to concrete compressive strength f'c = 2,500 psi (17.2 MPa). For concrete compressive strength, f'c, between 2 MPa) and 8,000 psi (55.2 MPa) [minimum of 24 MPa is required under ADIBC Appendix L, Section 5.1.1], the tabulated characteristic bond stee increased by a factor of  $(f_c/2,500)^{0.1}$  [For SI:  $(f_c/17.2)^{0.1}$ ]. See Section 4.1.4 of this report for bond strength determination. <sup>2</sup> Temperature range A: Maximum short term temperature = 130°F (55°C), Maximum long term temperature = 110°F (43°C).

Temperature range B: Maximum short term temperature = 176°F (80°C), Maximum long term temperature = 110°F (43°C). Temperature range C: Maximum short term temperature = 248°F (120°C), Maximum long term temperature = 162°F (72°C). remperature range C: Maximum short term temperature = 248°F (120°C), Maximum long term temperature = 162°F (72°C).

Short term elevated concrete temperatures are those that occur over brief intervals, e.g., as a result of diurnal cycling. Long term concrete temperatures are those that occur over brief intervals, e.g., as a result of diurnal cycling. Long term concrete temperatures are those that occur over brief intervals, e.g., as a result of diurnal cycling. roughly constant over significant periods of time.





Fractional Threaded Rod

**Bond Strength** 

Carbide Bit or Hilti Hollow Carbide Bit or Diamond Core Bit + Roughening Tool

# TABLE 14—BOND STRENGTH DESIGN INFORMATION FOR FRACTIONAL THREADED ROD IN HOLES DRILLED WITH A HAMMER DRILL AND CARBIDE BIT (OR HILTI HOLLOW CARBIDE DRILL BIT) OR CORE DRILLED WITH A DIAMOND CORE BIT AND ROUGHENED WITH A HILTI ROUGHENING TOOL<sup>1</sup>

DEGLO	DESIGN INFORMATION		Units	Nominal rod diameter (in.)								
DESIG				<sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub>	1/2	<sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub>	3/4	<sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub>	1	11/4		
Minimu	Minimum Embedment		in. (mm)	2 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (60)	2 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> (70)	3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (79)	3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> (89)	3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> (89)	4 (102)	5 (127)		
Maximu	Maximum Embedment		in. (mm)	7 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> (191)	10 (254)	12 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> (318)	15 (381)	17 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> (445)	20 (508)	25 (635)		
tture A²	Characteristic bond strength in cracked	Tk,cr	psi (MDs)	1,045	1,135	1,170	1,260	1,290	1,325	1,380		
Temperature range A <sup>2</sup>	concrete Characteristic bond strength in	Tk, uncr	(MPa) psi (MPa)	(7.2) 2,220 (15.3)	(7.8) 2,220 (15.3)	(8.1) 2,220 (15.3)	(8.7) 2,220 (15.3)	(8.9) 2,220 (15.3)	(9.1) 2,220 (15.3)	(9.5) 2,220 (15.3)		
	uncracked concrete  Characteristic bond strength in cracked concrete  Characteristic bond strength in cracked concrete  Characteristic bond strength in uncracked concrete	Tk,cr	psi (MPa)	1,045 (7.2)	1,135 (7.8)	1,170 (8.1)	1,260 (8.7)	1,290 (8.9)	1,325 (9.1)	1,380 (9.5)		
Tempe		Tk,uncr	psi (MPa)	2,220 (15.3)	2,220 (15.3)	2,220 (15.3)	2,220 (15.3)	2,220 (15.3)	2,220 (15.3)	2,220 (15.3)		
Temperature range C <sup>2</sup>	Characteristic bond strength in cracked concrete	$ au_{k,cr}$	psi (MPa)	855 (5.9)	930 (6.4)	960 (6.6)	1,035 (7.1)	1,055 (7.3)	1,085 (7.5)	1,130 (7.8)		
Tempe	Characteristic bond strength in uncracked concrete	Tk,uncr	psi (MPa)	1,820 (12.6)	1,820 (12.6)	1,820 (12.6)	1,820 (12.6)	1,820 (12.6)	1,820 (12.6)	1,820 (12.6)		
Permissible installation conditions		Anchor Category	ı				1					
Perm	e saturated concrete			0.65								
or seismic ion	Hammer drilled	lphaN,seis	-	0.88	0.99	0.99	1.0	1.0	0.95	0.99		
Reduction for tensi	Reduction for seismic charge and continue charge and ch		-	N.	/A	0.88	0.96	0.96	1.0	0.82		

For **SI**: 1 inch  $\equiv$  25.4 mm, 1 lbf = 4.448 N, 1 psi = 0.006897 MPa.

For pound-inch units: 1 mm = 0.03937 inches, 1 N = 0.2248 lbf, 1 MPa = 145.0 psi

<sup>1</sup> Bond strength values correspond to concrete compressive strength  $f_c$  = 2,500 psi (17.2 MPa). For concrete compressive strength,  $f_c$ , between 2,500 psi (17.2 MPa) and 8,000 psi (55.2 MPa) [minimum of 24 MPa is required under ADIBC Appendix L, Section 5.1.1], the tabulated characteristic bond strength may be increased by a factor of ( $f_c$  / 2,500)<sup>0.1</sup> [For SI: ( $f_c$  / 17.2)<sup>0.1</sup>]. See Section 4.1.4 of this report for bond strength determination.

increased by a factor of  $(f_c/2,500)^{\circ 1}$  [For SI:  $(f_c/17.2)^{\circ 1}$ ]. See Section 4.1.4 of this report for bond strength determination.

Temperature range A: Maximum short term temperature = 130°F (55°C), Maximum long term temperature = 110°F (43°C).

Temperature range B: Maximum short term temperature = 176°F (80°C), Maximum long term temperature = 110°F (43°C).

Temperature range C: Maximum short term temperature = 248°F (120°C), Maximum long term temperature = 162°F (72°C).

Short term elevated concrete temperatures are those that occur over brief intervals, e.g., as a result of diurnal cycling. Long term concret roughly constant over significant periods of time.

喜利得股份有限公司







Metric Threaded Rod and EU Metric Reinforcing Bars

Steel Strength

#### TABLE 15—STEEL DESIGN INFORMATION FOR METRIC THREADED ROD AND EU METRIC REINFORCING BARS

DESIGN INFORMATION		Symbol	Units	Nominal rod diameter (mm) <sup>1</sup>											
DEGR			Offics	10	12	16	2	:0	24	27	30				
Rod C	Rod Outside Diameter		mm	10	12	16	2	.0	24	27	30				
1100 0			(in.)	(0.39)	(0.47)	(0.63	3) (0.	79)	(0.94)	(1.06)	(1.18)				
Pod a	Rod effective cross-sectional area		mm <sup>2</sup>	58.0	84.3	157	2	45	353	459	561				
Nou e			(in.²)	(0.090)	(0.131)	(0.24	3) (0.3	380) (	0.547)	(0.711)	(0.870)				
	Nominal strength as governed by	N <sub>sa</sub>	kN	29.0	42.0	78.	5 12	2.5	176.5	229.5	280.5				
		I Vsa	(lb)	(6,519)	(9,476)	(17,6	17) (27,	539) (3	39,679)	(51,594)	(63,059)				
8-1 5.8	∞ steel strength		kN	14.5	25.5	47.0	73	3.5	106.0	137.5	168.5				
ISO 898-1 Class 5.8		V <sub>sa</sub>	(lb)	(3,260)	(5,685)	(10,58	38) (16,	523) (2	23,807)	(30,956)	(37,835)				
SC	Reduction for seismic shear	αv,seis	-	- 0.70											
	Strength reduction factor for tension <sup>2</sup>	φ	-	0.65											
	Strength reduction factor for shear <sup>2</sup>	φ	-	0.60											
		N <sub>sa</sub>	kN	46.5	67.5	125.	5 19	6.0	282.5	367.0	449.0				
	Nominal strength as governed by	IVsa	(lb)	(10,431)	(15,161	) (28,23	36) (44,	063) (6	63,486)	(82,550)	(100,894)				
3.8	steel strength	V <sub>sa</sub>	kN	23.0	40.5	75.	5 11	7.5	169.5	220.5	269.5				
ISO 898-1 Class 8.8	SSI		(lb)	(5,216)	(9,097)	(16,94	(16,942) (26,438) (38,0		38,092)	(49,530)	(60,537)				
ISC	Reduction for seismic shear	αv,seis	-	0.70											
	Strength reduction factor for tension <sup>2</sup>	φ	-	- 0.65											
	Strength reduction factor for shear <sup>2</sup>	φ	-	0.60											
	Nominal strength as governed by steel strength	N <sub>sa</sub>	kN	40.6	40.6 59.0 109.9		9 17	1.5	247.1	183.1	223.8				
ass 13			(lb)	(9,127)	(13,266	(24,70	06) (38,	555) (5	55,550)	(41,172)	(50,321)				
CI		W	kN	20.3	0.3 35.4		) 10	2.9	148.3	109.9	134.3				
SO 3506-1 Class A4 Stainless <sup>3</sup>		V <sub>sa</sub>	(lb)	(4,564)	(7,960) (14,824)		24) (23,	133) (3	33,330)	(24,703)	(30,192)				
35 4 S	Reduction for seismic shear	$lpha_{V,seis}$	-				0.	0.70							
ISC	Strength reduction factor for tension <sup>2</sup>	φ	-				0.	65							
	Strength reduction factor for shear <sup>2</sup>	φ	-				0.	60							
DESIG	SN INFORMATION	Symbol	Units	Reinforcing bar size											
<b>D_LO</b> .		CySc.	O.I.I.O	10	12	14	16	20	25	28	32				
Nomir	nal bar diameter	d	mm	10.0	12.0	14.0	16.0	20.0	25.0	28.0	32.0				
			(in.)	(0.394)	(0.472)	(0.551)	(0.630)	(0.787)	(0.984	, ,	(1.260)				
Bar ef	fective cross-sectional area	Ase	mm <sup>2</sup>	78.5	113.1	153.9	201.1	314.2	490.9	615.8	804.2				
<u> </u>	Dai ellective Closs-sectional area		(in.²)	(0.122)	(0.175)	(0.239)	(0.312)	(0.487)	(0.761	) (0.954)	(1.247)				
00		Nsa	kN	43.0	62.0	84.5	110.5	173.0	270.0	338.5	442.5				
550/500	Nominal strength as governed by		(lb)	(9,711)	(13,984)	(19,034)	(24,860)	(38,844)	(60,694	4) (76,135)	(99,441)				
t 55	steel strength	V <sub>sa</sub>	kN	26.0	37.5	51.0	66.5	103.0	162.0	203.0	265.5				
BSt			(lb)	(5,827) (8,390) (11,420) (14,916) (23,307) (36,416) (45,681)						(59,665)					
488	Reduction for seismic shear	$lpha_{V, seis}$	-	0.70											
DIN 488	Strength reduction factor for tension <sup>2</sup>	$\phi$	-	0.65											
	Strength reduction factor for shear <sup>2</sup>	$\phi$	-				0.	60							

For **SI**: 1 inch  $\equiv$  25.4 mm, 1 lbf = 4.448 N, 1 psi = 0.006897 MPa.

For pound-inch units: 1 mm = 0.03937 inches, 1 N = 0.2248 lbf, 1 MPa = 145.0 psi

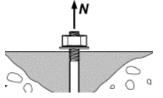


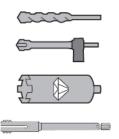
<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Values provided for common rod material types are based on specified strengths and calculated in accordance with ACI 318-11 Eq. (D-2) and Eq. (D-29). Nuts and washers must be appropriate for the rod.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> For use with the load combinations of IBC Section 1605.2, ACI 318-14 5.3 or ACI 318-11 9.2, as set forth in ACI 318-14 17.3.3 or ACI 318-11 D.4.3. If the load combinations of ACI 318-11 Appendix C are used, the appropriate value of *φ* must be determined in accordance with ACI 318-11 D.4.4. Values correspond to a brittle steel element.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> A4-70 Stainless (M8- M24); A4-502 Stainless (M27- M30)







**Metric Threaded Rod and EU Metric Reinforcing Bars** 

**Concrete Breakout Strength** 

Carbide Bit or Hilti Hollow Carbide Bit or Diamond Core Bit + Roughening Tool

#### TABLE 16—CONCRETE BREAKOUT DESIGN INFORMATION FOR METRIC THREADED ROD AND EU METRIC REINFORCING BARS IN HOLES DRILLED WITH A HAMMER DRILL AND CARBIDE BIT (OR HILTI HOLLOW CARBIDE DRILL BIT) OR CORE DRILLED WITH A DIAMOND CORE BIT AND ROUGHENED WITH A HILTI ROUGHENING TOOL<sup>1</sup>

h <sub>ef,min</sub> h <sub>ef,max</sub>	mm (in.) mm (in.)	10 60 (2.4) 200 (7.9)	70 (2.8) 240	80 (3.1		2 <b>0</b>	24	27	30		
h <sub>ef,max</sub>	(in.) mm (in.)	(2.4)	(2.8)		9	90					
h <sub>ef,max</sub>	mm (in.)	200		(3.1			96	108	120		
	(in.)		240		) (3	5.5)	(3.8)	(4.3)	(4.7)		
	. ,	(7.9)	240 320		) 4	00	480	540	600		
Smin	mm	(7.5)	(9.4)	(12.6	5) (1	5.7)	(18.9)	(21.3)	(23.6)		
Smin		50	60	80	1	00	120	135	150		
1	(in.)	(2.0)	(2.4)	(3.2	) (3	.9)	(4.7)	(5.3)	(5.9)		
Cmin	-	5d; or see Section 4.1.9.2 of this report for design with reduced minimum edge distances									
h <sub>min</sub>	mm	h <sub>ef</sub> + 30									
	(in.)	$(h_{ef} + 1^{1}/_{4})$ $h_{ef} + 2d_{o}^{(4)}$									
Cumb al	l luita	Reinforcing bar size									
Symbol	Units	10	12	14	16	20	25	28	32		
h	mm	60	70	75	80	90	100	112	128		
I lef,min	(in.)	(2.4)	(2.8)	(3.0)	(3.1)	(3.5)	(3.9)	(4.4)	(5.0)		
h.	mm	200	240	280	320	400	500	560	640		
I lef,max	(in.)	(7.9)	(9.4)	(11.0)	(12.6)	(15.7	) (19.7	(22.0)	(25.2)		
Smin	mm	50	60	80	100	120	135	140	160		
	(in.)	(2.0)	(2.4)	(3.2)	(3.9)	(4.7)	(5.3)	(5.5)	(6.3)		
Cmin	-	5d; or see Section 4.1.9 of this report for design with reduced minimum edge distances									
h <sub>min</sub>	mm	h <sub>ef</sub> + 30	h <sub>ef</sub> + 30								
	(in.)	$h_{ef} + 2d_o^{(4)}$									
Cac	-			See S	Section 4.1.	10.2 of th	nis report.				
,	SI	7.1 (17)									
K <sub>C,C</sub>	(in-lb)										
	SI					10					
<b>K</b> c,uncr	(in-lb)				(2	24)					
φ	-	0.65									
φ	-	0.70 喜利得股份有限									
	Cmin  hmin  Symbol  hef,min  Cmin  hmin  Cac  kc,cr	Cmin         -           hmin         (in.)           Symbol         Units           hef,min         (in.)           mm         (in.)           Smin         (in.)           Cmin         -           hmin         (in.)           Cac         -           kc,cr         (in-lb)           kc,uncr         (in-lb)           p         -           p         -	Cmin       -       5d; or see         Image: square s	$(in.)$ $(2.0)$ $(2.4)$ $c_{min}$ -       5d; or see Section 4. $h_{min}$ mm $h_{ef} + 30$ $(h_{ef} + 1^{1}/4)$ Symbol Units         10       12 $h_{ef,min}$ mm $h_{ef} + 30$ $h_{ef,max}$	$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	(in.)   (2.0)   (2.4)   (3.2)   (3.9)   (4.7)   (5.3)		

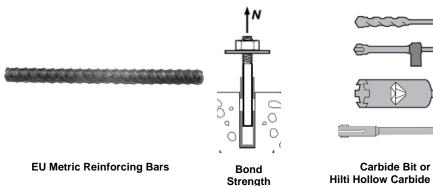
For **SI**: 1 inch  $\equiv$  25.4 mm, 1 lbf = 4.448 N, 1 psi = 0.006897 MPa.

For pound-inch units: 1 mm = 0.03937 inches, 1 N = 0.2248 lbf, 1 MPa = 145.0 psi

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Additional setting information is described in Figure 9, Manufacturers Printed Installation Instructions (WIFTI).

<sup>2</sup> Values provided for post-installed anchors installed under Condition B without supplementary reinforcement as defined in ACI 318-14 17 3.3 pt 18-14 17 3.3 pt 18-14

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup>  $d_0$  = hole diameter.



Hilti Hollow Carbide Bit or Diamond Core Bit + Roughening Tool

## TABLE 17—BOND STRENGTH DESIGN INFORMATION FOR EU METRIC REINFORCING BARS IN HOLES DRILLED WITH A HAMMER DRILL AND CARBIDE BIT (OR HILTI HOLLOW CARBIDE DRILL BIT) OR CORE DRILLED WITH A DIAMOND CORE BIT AND ROUGHENED WITH A HILTI ROUGHENING TOOL<sup>1</sup>

55010	NINESPILLE						Reinforcir	ng bar size			
DESIG	N INFORMATION	Symbol	Units	10	12	14	16	20	25	28	32
Minimu	m Embedment	h <sub>ef,min</sub>	mm (in.)	60 (2.4)	70 (2.8)	75 (3.0)	80 (3.1)	90 (3.5)	100 (3.9)	112 (4.4)	128 (5.0)
Maximu	um Embedment	h <sub>ef,max</sub>	mm (in.)	200 (7.9)	240 (9.4)	280 (11.0)	320 (12.6)	400 (15.7)	500 (19.7)	560 (22.0)	640 (25.2)
rature e A²	Characteristic bond strength in cracked concrete	T <sub>k,Cr</sub>	MPa (psi)	7.4 (1,075)	7.5 (1,080)	7.5 (1,085)	7.5 (1,090)	7.5 (1,095)	5.8 (840)	5.8 (845)	5.9 (850)
Temperature range A²	Characteristic bond strength in uncracked concrete	T <sub>k,uncr</sub>	MPa (psi)	10.8 (1,560)							
rature e B²	Characteristic bond strength in cracked concrete	Tk,cr	MPa (psi)	6.8 (990)	6.9 (995)	6.9 (995)	6.9 (1000)	6.9 (1005)	5.3 (770)	5.4 (775)	5.4 (785)
Temperature range B²	Characteristic bond strength in uncracked concrete	Tk,uncr	MPa (psi)	9.9 (1,435)							
Temperature range C <sup>2</sup>	Characteristic bond strength in cracked concrete	Tk,cr	MPa (psi)	5.8 (845)	5.9 (850)	5.9 (850)	5.9 (855)	5.9 (860)	4.6 (660)	4.6 (665)	4.6 (670)
Tempe rang	Characteristic bond strength in uncracked concrete	T <sub>k,uncr</sub>	MPa (psi)	8.5 (1,230)							
lation	Dry concrete	Anchor Category	-					1			
ssible Instal Conditions	,	$\phi_{ m d}$	-				0.	65			
Permissible Installation Conditions	Water saturated	Anchor Category	-				:	2			
Ьеі	concrete	<b>ø</b> ws	-				0.	55			
r seismic	Hammer drilled	lphaN,seis	-			0.80			0.85	0.90	1.00
Reduction for seismic tension	Core drilled + roughening	<b>α</b> N,seis	-		N/A		0.71	0.77	0.86	0.78	0.86

For **SI**: 1 inch  $\equiv$  25.4 mm, 1 lbf = 4.448 N, 1 psi = 0.006897 MPa. For pound-inch units: 1 mm = 0.03937 inches, 1 N = 0.2248 lbf, 1 MPa = 145.0 psi

喜利得股份有限公司

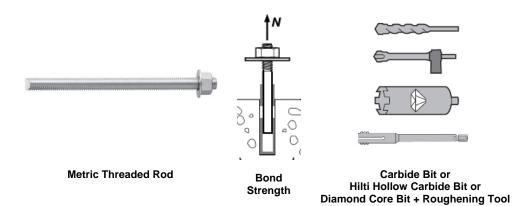
<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Bond strength values correspond to concrete compressive strength  $f_c$  = 2,500 psi (17.2 MPa). For concrete compressive strength,  $f_c$ , between 2,500 psi (17.2 MPa) and 8,000 psi (55.2 MPa) [minimum of 24 MPa is required under ADIBC Appendix L, Section 5.1.1], the tabulated characteristic bond strength may be increased by a factor of  $(f_c/2,500)^{0.1}$  [For SI:  $(f_c/17.2)^{0.1}$ ]. See Section 4.1.4 of this report for bond strength determination.

<sup>2</sup> Temperature range A: Maximum short term temperature = 130°F (55°C), Maximum long term temperature = 110°F (43°C).

Temperature range B: Maximum short term temperature = 248°F (120°C), Maximum long term temperature = 162°F (72°C).

Short term elevated concrete temperatures are those that occur over brief intervals, e.g., as a result of diurnal cycling. Long term concrete temperatures are roughly constant over significant periods of time.





# TABLE 18—BOND STRENGTH DESIGN INFORMATION FOR METRIC THREADED ROD IN HOLES DRILLED WITH A HAMMER DRILL AND CARBIDE BIT (OR HILTI HOLLOW CARBIDE DRILL BIT) OR CORE DRILLED WITH A DIAMOND CORE BIT AND ROUGHENED WITH A HILTI ROUGHENING TOOL<sup>1</sup>

DEGLO	UNICODMATION	0	I I It			Nomina	l rod diamet	er (mm)		
DESIG	N INFORMATION	Symbol	Units	10	12	16	20	24	27	30
Minimo	F	-	mm	60	70	80	90	96	108	120
Wilhimu	m Embedment	h <sub>ef,min</sub>	(in.)	(2.4)	(2.8)	(3.1)	(3.5)	(3.8)	(4.3)	(4.7)
Movimu	ım Embedment	h .	mm	200	240	320	400	480	540	600
IVIAXIIIIU	im Embedment	h <sub>ef,max</sub>	(in.)	(7.9)	(9.4)	(12.6)	(15.7)	(18.9)	(21.3)	(23.6)
ıre	Characteristic bond strength in cracked		MPa	7.3	7.6	8.1	8.8	9.0	9.2	9.4
Temperature range A²	concrete	$ au_{k,cr}$	(psi)	(1,055)	(1,105)	(1,170)	(1,270)	(1,305)	(1,340)	(1,365)
ımpe rang	Characteristic bond strength in		MPa	15.3	15.3	15.3	15.3	15.3	15.3	15.3
Te	uncracked concrete	Tk,uncr	(psi)	(2,220)	(2,220)	(2,220)	(2,220)	(2,220)	(2,220)	(2,220)
Ire	Characteristic bond strength in cracked		MPa	7.3	7.6	8.1	8.8	9.0	9.2	9.4
Temperature range B²	concrete	Tk,cr	(psi)	(1,055)	(1,105)	(1,170)	(1,270)	(1,305)	(1,340)	(1,365)
mperang	Characteristic bond strength in		MPa	15.3	15.3	15.3	15.3	15.3	15.3	15.3
Te	uncracked concrete	Tk,uncr	(psi)	(2,220)	(2,220)	(2,220)	(2,220)	(2,220)	(2,220)	(2,220)
I.e	Characteristic bond strength in cracked	_	MPa	6.0	6.3	6.6	7.2	7.4	7.6	7.7
Temperature range C <sup>2</sup>	concrete	$ au_{k,cr}$	(psi)	(865)	(905)	(960)	(1,040)	(1,070)	(1,095)	(1,120)
mpe ang	Characteristic bond strength in		MPa	12.6	12.6	12.6	12.6	12.6	12.6	12.6
Te	uncracked concrete	$ au_{k,uncr}$	(psi)	(1,820)	(1,820)	(1,820)	(1,820)	(1,820)	(1,820)	(1,820)
Permissible Installation Conditions	Dry and water	Anchor Category	-				1			
Perm Insta Cond	saturated concrete	φ <sub>d</sub> , φ <sub>ws</sub>	-				0.65			
or seismic on	Hammer drilled	lphaN,seis	-	0.88	0.88	0.99	1.0	0.95	0.95	0.95
Reduction for seismic tension	Core drilled + roughening	<b>α</b> N,seis	-	N.	/A	0.88	0.96	0.96	0.82	0.82

For SI: 1 inch  $\equiv$  25.4 mm, 1 lbf = 4.448 N, 1 psi = 0.006897 MPa. For pound-inch units: 1 mm = 0.03937 inches, 1 N = 0.2248 lbf, 1 MPa = 145.0 psi

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Temperature range A: Maximum short term temperature = 130°F (55°C), Maximum long term temperature = 110°F (43°C). Temperature range B: Maximum short term temperature = 176°F (80°C), Maximum long term temperature = 110°F (43°C). Temperature range C: Maximum short term temperature = 248°F (120°C), Maximum long term temperature = 162°F (72°C). Short term elevated concrete temperatures are those that occur over brief intervals, e.g., as a result of diurnal cycling. Long term concret roughly constant over significant periods of time.



<sup>1</sup> Bond strength values correspond to concrete compressive strength  $f_c$  = 2,500 psi (17.2 MPa). For concrete compressive strength,  $f_c$  between 2,500 psi (17.2 MPa) and 8,000 psi (55.2 MPa) [minimum of 24 MPa is required under ADIBC Appendix L, Section 5.1.1], the tabulated characteristic bond strength may be increased by a factor of  $(f_c/2,500)^{0.1}$  [For Si:  $(f_c/17.2)^{0.1}$ ]. See Section 4.1.4 of this report for bond strength determination.





**Canadian Reinforcing Bars** 

Steel Strength

## TABLE 19—STEEL DESIGN INFORMATION FOR CANADIAN METRIC REINFORCING BARS

DE	SIGN INFORMATION	Symbol	Units			Bar size		
DL	SIGN IN CRIMATION	Symbol	Oilles	10 M	15 M	20 M 25 M 19.5 25.2 ) (0.768) (0.992) 298.6 498.8 ) (0.463) (0.773) 161.5 270.0 (36,255) (60,548) 97.0 161.5 (21,753) (36,329) 0.70	25 M	30 M
Non	ninal bar diameter	d	mm	11.3	16.0	19.5	25.2	29.9
INOI	ninai bai diametei	u	(in.)	(0.445)	(0.630)	(0.768)	(0.992)	(1.177)
Por	effective cross-sectional area	4	mm <sup>2</sup>	100.3	201.1	298.6	498.8	702.2
Dai	effective cross-sectional area	A <sub>se</sub>	(in.²)	(0.155)	(0.312)	(0.463)	(0.773)	(1.088)
		Nsa	kN	54.0	108.5	161.5	270.0	380.0
	Nominal strength as governed by steel	IVsa	(lb)	(12,175)	(24,408)	(36,255)	(60,548)	(85,239)
00	strength	V <sub>sa</sub>	kN	32.5	65.0	97.0	161.5	227.5
G30		v <sub>sa</sub>	(lb)	(7,305)	(14,645)	(21,753)	(36,329)	(51,144)
CSA	Reduction for seismic shear	$lpha_{V, { m seis}}$	-			0.70		
	Strength reduction factor for tension <sup>1</sup>	φ	-			0.65		
	Strength reduction factor for shear <sup>1</sup>		-			0.60		

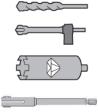
For **SI**: 1 inch  $\equiv$  25.4 mm, 1 lbf = 4.448 N, 1 psi = 0.006897 MPa.

For pound-inch units: 1 mm = 0.03937 inches, 1 N = 0.2248 lbf, 1 MPa = 145.0 psi

<sup>1</sup> For use with the load combinations of ACI 318-14 5.3 or ACI 318-11 9.2, as set forth in ACI 318-14 17.3.3 or ACI 318-11 D.4.3. Values correspond to a brittle steel element.







**Canadian Reinforcing Bars** 

**Concrete Breakout Strength** 

Carbide Bit or Hilti Hollow Carbide Bit or Diamond Core Bit + Roughening Tool

## TABLE 20—CONCRETE BREAKOUT DESIGN INFORMATION FOR CANADIAN METRIC REINFORCING BARS IN HOLES DRILLED WITH A HAMMER DRILL AND CARBIDE BIT (OR HILTI HOLLOW CARBIDE DRILL BIT) OR CORE DRILLED WITH A DIAMOND CORE BIT AND ROUGHENED WITH A HILTI ROUGHENING TOOL

DESIGN INFORMATION	Symbol	Units			Bar size		
DESIGN INFORMATION	Symbol	Units	10 M	15 M	20 M	25 M	30 M
		SI			7.1		•
Effectiveness factor for cracked concrete	<b>k</b> <sub>c,cr</sub>	(in-lb)			(17)		
Effectiveness factor for uncracked	le.	SI			10		
concrete	K <sub>c,uncr</sub>	(in-lb)			(24)		
Minimum Embedment	h	mm	70	80	90	101	120
Willimum Embeament	h <sub>ef,min</sub>	(in.)	(2.8)	(3.1)	(3.5)	(4.0)	(4.7)
Maximum Embedment	h <sub>ef,max</sub>	mm	226	320	390	504	598
Maximum Embedment		(in.)	(8.9)	(12.6)	(15.4)	(19.8)	(23.5)
Min. bar spacing <sup>3</sup>	0 .	mm	57	80	98	126	150
wiin. bai spacing	Smin	(in.)	(2.2)	(3.1)	(3.8)	(5.0)	(5.9)
Min. edge distance <sup>3</sup>	0.1	mm	5d; or see S	ection 4.1.9.2 of	this report for d	esign with redu	ced minimum
wiiri. edge distance	Cmin	(in.)			edge distances	_	
Minimum concrete thickness	h <sub>min</sub>	mm	h <sub>ef</sub> + 30		h <sub>ef</sub> +	2d (4)	
	Timin	(in.)	$(h_{ef} + 1^{1}/_{4})$			-	
Critical edge distance – splitting (for uncracked concrete)  Step Set Section 4.1.10.2 of this report.  A 提及分					<b>早股份有限</b>		
Strength reduction factor for tension, concrete failure modes, Condition B <sup>2</sup>	φ	-			0.65		<u>+</u>
Strength reduction factor for shear, concrete failure modes. Condition B <sup>2</sup>	φ	-			0.70	送	審專

For **SI**: 1 inch  $\equiv$  25.4 mm, 1 lbf = 4.448 N, 1 psi = 0.006897 MPa.

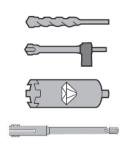
For pound-inch units: 1 mm = 0.03937 inches, 1 N = 0.2248 lbf, 1 MPa = 145.0 psi

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Additional setting information is described in Figure 9, Manufacturers Printed Installation Instructions (MPII).
<sup>2</sup> Values provided for post-installed anchors installed under Condition B without supplementary reinforcement.

<sup>3</sup> For installations with 1<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>-inch edge distance, refer to Section 4.1.9.2 for spacing and maximum torque requirements.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup>  $d_0$  = hole diameter.





Canadian Reinforcing Bars

**Bond Strength** 

Carbide Bit or Hilti Hollow Carbide Bit or Diamond Core Bit + Roughening Tool

TABLE 21—BOND STRENGTH DESIGN INFORMATION FOR CANADIAN METRIC REINFORCING BARS IN HOLES DRILLED WITH A HAMMER DRILL AND CARBIDE BIT (OR HILTI HOLLOW CARBIDE DRILL BIT) OR CORE DRILLED WITH A DIAMOND CORE BIT AND ROUGHENED WITH A HILTI ROUGHENING TOOL<sup>1</sup>

DEGLO	N INFORMATION	0				Bar size		
DESIG	N INFORMATION	Symbol	Units	10 M	15 M	20 M	25 M	30 M
Minimuu	m Embodment	6	mm	70	80	90	101	120
IVIIIIIIIIII	m Embedment	h <sub>ef,min</sub>	(in.)	(2.8)	(3.1)	(3.5)	(4.0)	(4.7)
Mavimu	um Embedment	h .	mm	226	320	390	504	598
Maximu	in Embeament	h <sub>ef,max</sub>	(in.)	(8.9)	(12.6)	(15.4)	(19.8)	(23.5)
e	Characteristic bond strength in cracked	_	MPa	7.4	7.5	7.5	5.8	5.9
Temperature range A²	concrete	Tk,cr	(psi)	(1,075)	(1,085)	(1,095)	(840)	(850)
empe rang	Characteristic bond		MPa	10.8	10.8	10.8	10.8	10.8
Те	strength in uncracked concrete	Tk,uncr	(psi)	(1,560)	(1,560)	(1,560)	(1,560)	(1,560)
e .	Characteristic bond strength in cracked		MPa	6.8	6.9	6.9	5.3	5.4
Temperature range B²	concrete	Tk,cr	(psi)	(990)	(995)	(1005)	(775)	(780)
mpe ang	Characteristic bond		MPa	9.9	9.9	9.9	9.9	9.9
Te	strength in uncracked concrete	Tk,uncr	(psi)	(1,435)	(1,435)	(1,435)	(1,435)	(1,435)
ıre	Characteristic bond strength in cracked	_	MPa	5.8	5.9	5.9	4.6	4.6
Temperature range C <sup>2</sup>	concrete	Tk,cr	(psi)	(845)	(850)	(860)	(660)	(670)
impe rang	Characteristic bond strength in	_	MPa	8.5	8.5	8.5	8.5	8.5
Te	uncracked concrete	T <sub>k,uncr</sub>	(psi)	(1,230)	(1,230)	(1,230)	(1,230)	(1,230)
9 С "	Dry concrete	Anchor Category	-			1		
ssibl ation		фа	-			0.65		
Permissible installation conditions	Water saturated	Anchor Category	-			2		
	concrete	<i>ф</i> ws	-			0.55		
on seismic	Hammer drilled	<b>α</b> N,seis	-		0.80		0.85	0.97
Reduction for seismic tension	Core drilled + roughening	lphaN,seis	-	N/A	0.71	0.77	N	J/A

For **SI**: 1 inch  $\equiv$  25.4 mm, 1 lbf = 4.448 N, 1 psi = 0.006897 MPa. For pound-inch units: 1 mm = 0.03937 inches, 1 N = 0.2248 lbf, 1 MPa = 145.0 psi

<sup>1</sup> Bond strength values correspond to concrete compressive strength  $f_c = 2,500$  psi (17.2 MPa). For concrete compressive strength,  $f_c$ , between 2 MPa) and 8,000 psi (55.2 MPa) [minimum of 24 MPa is required under ADIBC Appendix L, Section 5.1.1], the tabulated characteristic bond strength of the strength of the strength of the strength of the strength determination.

<sup>2</sup> Temperature range A: Maximum short term temperature = 130°F (55°C), Maximum long term temperature = 110°F (43°C). Temperature range B: Maximum short term temperature = 248°F (120°C), Maximum long term temperature = 162°F (72°C). Short term elevated concrete temperature = 248°F (120°C), Maximum long term temperature = 162°F (72°C).

Short term elevated concrete temperature at hose that occur over brief intervals, e.g., as a result of diurnal cycling. Long term concrete temperature at the state of the st roughly constant over significant periods of time.

喜利得股份有限公司







## Fractional and Metric HIS-N and HIS-RN Internal Threaded Insert

## Steel Strength

## TABLE 22—STEEL DESIGN INFORMATION FOR FRACTIONAL AND METRIC HIS-N AND HIS-RN THREADED INSERTS1

DESI		Symbol	Units	Nomina	-	Screw Di	iameter	Units	No	minal Bol (ı	t/Cap Scr mm) Metri		ter
INFO	RMATION			<sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub>	1/2	<sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub>	3/4		8	10	12	16	20
HISI	nsert O.D.	D	in. (mm)	0.65 (16.5)	0.81 (20.5)	1.00 (25.4)	1.09 (27.6)	mm (in.)	12.5 (0.49)	16.5 (0.65)	20.5 (0.81)	25.4 (1.00)	27.6 (1.09)
HIS i	nsert length	L	in. (mm)	4.33 (110)	4.92 (125)	6.69 (170)	8.07 (205)	mm (in.)	90 (3.54)	110 (4.33)	125 (4.92)	170 (6.69)	205 (8.07)
	effective cross- onal area	A <sub>se</sub>	in. <sup>2</sup> (mm <sup>2</sup> )	0.0775 (50)	0.1419 (92)	0.2260 (146)	0.3345 (216)	mm² (in.²)	36.6 (0.057)	58 (0.090)	84.3 (0.131)	157 (0.243)	245 (0.380)
	nsert effective s-sectional area	Ainsert	in. <sup>2</sup> (mm <sup>2</sup> )	0.178 (115)	0.243 (157)	0.404 (260)	0.410 (265)	mm² (in.²)	51.5 (0.080)	108 (0.167)	169.1 (0.262)	256.1 (0.397)	237.6 (0.368)
B7	Nominal steel strength – ASTM	N <sub>sa</sub>	lb (kN)	9,690 (43.1)	17,740 (78.9)	28,250 (125.7)	41,815 (186.0)	kN (lb)	-	-	-	- -	-
ASTM A193	A193 B7 <sup>3</sup> bolt/cap screw	V <sub>sa</sub>	lb (kN)	5,815 (25.9)	10,645 (47.3)	16,950 (75.4)	25,090 (111.6)	kN (lb)	-	-	-	-	-
ASTIV	Nominal steel strength –	N <sub>sa</sub>	lb	12,650	16,195	26,925	27,360	kN	-	-	-	-	-
	HIS-N insert	Δ.	(kN) Ib	(56.3) 8,525	(72.0) 15,610	(119.8) 24,860	(121.7) 36,795	(lb) kN	-	-	-	-	-
93   SS	Nominal steel strength – ASTM	N <sub>sa</sub>	(kN)	(37.9)	(69.4)	(110.6)	(163.7)	(lb)	-	-	-	-	-
ASTM A193 Grade B8M SS	A193 Grade B8M SS bolt/cap screw	V <sub>sa</sub>	lb (kN)	5,115 (22.8)	9,365 (41.7)	14,915 (66.3)	22,075 (98.2)	kN (lb)	-	-	-	- -	-
ASTN Grade	Nominal steel strength – HIS-RN insert	N <sub>sa</sub>	lb (kN)	17,165 (76.3)	23,430 (104.2)	38,955 (173.3)	39,535 (175.9)	kN (lb)	-	-	-	-	-
	Nominal steel	N <sub>sa</sub>	lb (kN)	-	-	-	-	kN (lb)	29.5 (6,582)	46.5 (10,431)	67.5 (15,161)	125.5 (28,236)	196.0 (44,063)
ISO 898-1 Class 8.8	strength – ISO 898-1 Class 8.8 bolt/cap screw	V <sub>sa</sub>	lb	-	-	-	-	kN	17.5	28.0	40.5	75.5	117.5
ISO Cla	Nominal steel strength –	N <sub>sa</sub>	(kN) Ib	-	-	-	-	(lb) kN	(3,949)	(6,259) 53.0	(9,097) 78.0	(16,942) 118.0	(26,438) 110.0
	HIS-N insert	7 434	(kN)	-	-	-	-	(lb)	(5,669)	(11,894)	(17,488)	(26,483)	(24,573)
Class	Nominal steel strength – ISO 3506-1 Class A4-	N <sub>sa</sub>	lb (kN)	-	-	-	-	kN (lb)	25.5 (5,760)	40.5 (9,127)	59.0 (13,266)	110.0 (24,706)	171.5 (38,555)
6-1 Stai	70 Stainless bolt/cap screw	V <sub>sa</sub>	lb (kN)	-	-	-	-	kN (lb)	15.5 (3,456)	24.5 (5,476)	35.5 (7,960)	66.0 (14,824)	103.0 (23,133)
ISO 350 A4-70	Nominal steel strength – HIS-RN insert	N <sub>sa</sub>	lb (kN)	-	-	-	-	kN (lb)	36.0	75.5 (16,991)	118.5	179.5	166.5
Redu shea	ction for seismic	αv,seis	-		0.	70		-	,		0.70		,
	igth reduction factor nsion <sup>2</sup>	φ	1		0.	65		-	- 0.65				
Stren for sh	gth reduction factor near <sup>2</sup>	φ	-		0.	60		-	- 0.60				

For **SI**: 1 inch  $\equiv$  25.4 mm, 1 lbf = 4.448 N, 1 psi = 0.006897MPa.

For pound-inch units: 1 mm = 0.03937 inches, 1 N = 0.2248 lbf, 1 MPa = 145.0 psi

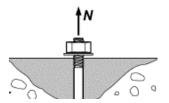
喜利得股份有限公司

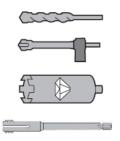
<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Values provided for common rod material types based on specified strengths and calculated in accordance with ACI 318-11 Eq. (D-2) and Eq. (D-29). Nuts and washers must be appropriate for the rod.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> For use with the load combinations of ACI 318-14 5.3 or ACI 318-11 9.2, as set forth in ACI 318-14 17.3.3 or ACI 318-11 D.4.3. Values co element for the HIS insert.

³ For the calculation of the design steel strength in tension and shear for the bolt or screw, the ∮ factor for ductile steel failure according to ACI 318-14 17.3.3 or ACI 318-11 D.4.3 can be used.







Fractional and Metric HIS-N and HIS-RN **Internal Threaded Insert** 

**Concrete Breakout Strength** 

Carbide Bit or Hilti Hollow Carbide Bit or Diamond Core Bit + Roughening Tool

## TABLE 23—CONCRETE BREAKOUT DESIGN INFORMATION FOR FRACTIONAL AND METRIC HILTI HIS-N AND HIS-RN INSERTS IN HOLES DRILLED WITH A HAMMER DRILL AND CARBIDE BIT (OR HILTI HOLLOW CARBIDE DRILL BIT) OR CORE DRILLED WITH A DIAMOND CORE BIT AND ROUGHENED WITH A HILTI ROUGHENING TOOL<sup>1</sup>

DESIGN INFORMATION	Symbol	Units	Nomina	l Bolt/Cap (in.) Fra	o Screw Dactional	Diameter	Units	No	minal Bol (r	t/Cap Scr nm) Metri		eter
INFORMATION			<sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub>	1/2	5/8	3/4		8	10	12	16	20
Effectiveness factor for	le.	in-lb		1	7		SI			7.1		
cracked concrete	<b>K</b> c,cr	(SI)		(7	.1)		(in-lb)			(17)		
Effectiveness factor for	k <sub>c,uncr</sub>	in-lb	24				SI			10		
uncracked concrete	N <sub>C</sub> ,uncr	(SI)		(1	0)		(in-lb)			(24)		
Effective embedment	h <sub>ef</sub>	in.	43/8	5	63/4	81/8	mm	90	110	125	170	205
depth	I lef	(mm)	(110)	(125)	(170)	(205)	(in.)	(3.5)	(4.3)	(4.9)	(6.7)	(8.1)
Min anahar anasing3		in.	31/4	4	5	5 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	mm	63	83	102	127	140
Min. anchor spacing <sup>3</sup>	Smin	(mm)	(83)	(102)	(127)	(140)	(in.)	(2.5)	(3.25)	(4.0)	(5.0)	(5.5)
Min adaa diatanaa3		in.	31/4	4	5	5 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	mm	63	83	102	127	140
Min. edge distance <sup>3</sup>	Cmin	(mm)	(83)	(102)	(127)	(140)	(in.)	(2.5)	(3.25)	(4.0)	(5.0)	(5.5)
Minimum concrete	h	in.	5.9	6.7	9.1	10.6	mm	120	150	170	230	270
thickness	h <sub>min</sub>	(mm)	(150)	(170)	(230)	(270)	(in.)	(4.7)	(5.9)	(6.7)	(9.1)	(10.6)
Critical edge distance – splitting (for uncracked concrete)	Cac	-	See Se	ection 4.1.	10.2 of this	s report	-	Se	ee Section	4.1.10.2	of this rep	ort
Strength reduction factor for tension, concrete failure modes, Condition B <sup>2</sup>	$\phi$	-		0.	0.65		-	0.65				
Strength reduction factor for shear, concrete failure modes, Condition B <sup>2</sup>	shear, concrete further modes, $\phi$		0.70				-			0.70		

For **SI**: 1 inch  $\equiv$  25.4 mm, 1 lbf = 4.448 N, 1 psi = 0.006897MPa.

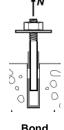
喜利得股份有限公司 FOR REVIEW

For pound-inch units: 1 mm = 0.03937 inches, 1 N = 0.2248 lbf, 1 MPa = 145.0 psi

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Additional setting information is described in Figure 9, Manufacturers Printed Installation Instructions (MPII).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Values provided for post-installed anchors installed under Condition B without supplementary reinforcement as defined in ACI 318-14 17.3.3 or ACI 318-11 D.4.3. <sup>3</sup> For installations with 1<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>-inch edge distance, refer to Section 4.1.9.2 for spacing and maximum torque requirements.







Fractional and Metric HIS-N and HIS-RN Internal Threaded Insert

Bond Strength

Carbide Bit or Hilti Hollow Carbide Bit or Diamond Core Bit + Roughening Tool

# TABLE 24—BOND STRENGTH DESIGN INFORMATION FOR FRACTIONAL AND METRIC HILTI HIS-N AND HIS-RN INSERTS IN HOLES DRILLED WITH A HAMMER DRILL AND CARBIDE BIT (OR HILTI HOLLOW CARBIDE DRILL BIT)<sup>1</sup>

DESIGN	N MATION	Symbol	Units	Nomina	l Bolt/Cap (in.) Fra	o Screw Dactional	iameter	Units	No		lt/Cap Scr mm) Metr	ew Diame	eter
INFORI	WATION			3/8	1/2	<sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub>	3/4		8	10	12	16	20
Effective	e embedment	h <sub>ef</sub>	in.	43/8	5	63/4	81/8	mm	90	110	125	170	205
depth		<b>I l</b> ef	(mm)	(110)	(125)	(170)	(205)	(in.)	(3.5)	(4.3)	(4.9)	(6.7)	(8.1)
HIS Inc.	ert O.D.	D	in.	0.65	0.81	1.00	1.09	mm	12.5	16.5	20.5	25.4	27.6
1113 1113		D	(mm)	(16.5)	(20.5)	(25.4)	(27.6)	(in.)	(0.49)	(0.65)	(0.81)	(1.00)	(1.09)
0	Characteristic bond strength		psi	870	890	910	920	MPa	5.9	6.0	6.1	6.3	6.3
Temperature range A²	in cracked concrete	Tk,cr	(MPa)	(6.0)	(6.1)	(6.3)	(6.3)	(psi)	(850)	(870)	(890)	(910)	(920)
empe rang	Characteristic bond strength		psi	1,950	1,950	1,950	1,950	MPa	13.5	13.5	13.5	13.5	13.5
T	in uncracked concrete	Tk,uncr	(MPa)	(13.5)	(13.5)	(13.5)	(13.5)	(psi)	(1,950)	(1,950)	(1,950)	(1,950)	(1,950)
ø	Characteristic bond strength		psi	870	890	910	920	MPa	5.9	6.0	6.1	6.3	6.3
eratur e B²	in cracked concrete	T <sub>k,Cr</sub>	(MPa)	(6.0)	(6.1)	(6.3)	(6.3)	(psi)	(850)	(870)	(890)	(910)	(920)
Temperature range B²	Characteristic bond strength		psi	1,950	1,950	1,950	1,950	MPa	13.5	13.5	13.5	13.5	13.5
T	in uncracked concrete	Tk,uncr	(MPa)	(13.5)	(13.5)	(13.5)	(13.5)	(psi)	(1,950)	(1,950)	(1,950)	(1,950)	(1,950)
Φ	Characteristic bond strength		psi	715	730	750	755	MPa	4.8	4.9	5.0	5.2	5.2
Temperature range C²	in cracked concrete	Tk,cr	(MPa)	(4.9)	(5.0)	(5.2)	(5.2)	(psi)	(695)	(715)	(730)	(750)	(755)
empe rang	Characteristic bond strength		psi	1,600	1,600	1,600	1,600	MPa	11.0	11.0	11.0	11.0	11.0
	in uncracked concrete	Tk,uncr	(MPa)	(11.0)	(11.0)	(11.0)	(11.0)	(psi)	(1,600)	(1,600)	(1,600)	(1,600)	(1,600)
Permissible installation conditions	Dry and water saturated	Anchor Category	-			1		-			1		
Permissib installatio condition	concrete	φ <sub>d</sub>	-		0.	65		-			0.65		
	Hammer drilled	α <sub>N,seis</sub>	-		0.	92		-			0.92		
Reduction for seismic tension	Core drilled + roughening	lphaN,seis	-	0.81	0.88	0.92	0.76	-	N/A	0.81	0.88	0.92	0.76

For **SI**: 1 inch  $\equiv$  25.4 mm, 1 lbf = 4.448 N, 1 psi = 0.006897 MPa.

For pound-inch units: 1 mm = 0.03937 inches, 1 N = 0.2248 lbf, 1 MPa = 145.0 psi

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Temperature range A: Maximum short term temperature = 130°F (55°C), Maximum long term temperature =110°F (43°C).

Temperature range B: Maximum short term temperature = 176°F (80°C), Maximum long term temperature = 110°F (43°C).

Temperature range C: Maximum short term temperature = 248°F (120°C), Maximum long term temperature = 162°F (72°C).

Short term elevated concrete temperatures are those that occur over brief intervals, e.g., as a result of diurnal cycling. Long term concrete roughly constant over significant periods of time.



<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Bond strength values correspond to concrete compressive strength  $f_c$  = 2,500 psi (17.2 MPa). For concrete compressive strength,  $f_c$ , be wein 封绵姆伯 有限公司 MPa) and 8,000 psi (55.2 MPa) [minimum of 24 MPa is required under ADIBC Appendix L, Section 5.1.1], the tabulated characteristic bond strength may be increased by a factor of  $(f_c/2,500)^{0.1}$  for uncracked concrete, [For SI:  $(f_c/17.2)^{0.1}$ ] and  $(f_c/2,500)^{0.3}$  for cracked concrete, [For SI:  $(f_c/17.2)^{0.3}$ ]. See Sestion 4.1 increased by a factor of open for bond strength determination.

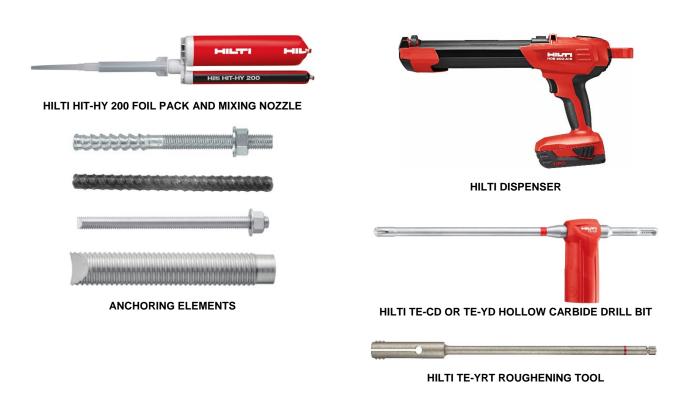


FIGURE 6—HILTI HIT-HY 200 ANCHORING SYSTEM

TABLE 25—DEVELOPMENT LENGTH FOR U.S. CUSTOMARY UNIT REINFORCING BARS IN HOLES DRILLED WITH A HAMMER DRILL AND CARBIDE BIT OR HILTI HOLLOW CARBIDE BIT<sup>1, 2, 4</sup>

	_						Bar	size			
DESIGN INFORMATION	Symbol	Criteria Section of Reference Standard	Units	#3	#4	#5	#6	#7	#8	#9	#10
Nominal reinforcing	dь	ASTM A615/A706	in.	0.375	0.500	0.625	0.750	0.875	1.000	1.125	1.250
bar diameter	uь	A3 1W A0 13/A7 00	(mm)	(9.5)	(12.7)	(15.9)	(19.1)	(22.2)	(25.4)	(28.6)	(31.8)
Nominal bar area	$A_b$	ASTM A615/A706	in² (mm²)	0.11 (71.3)	0.20 (126.7)	0.31 (197.9)	0.44 (285.0)	0.60 (387.9)	0.79 (506.7)	1.00 (644.7)	1.27 (817.3)
Development length for $f_y = 60$ ksi and $f'_c$	la	ACI 318-11 12.2.3	in.	12.0	14.4	18.0	21.6	31.5	36.0	40.5	45.0
= 2,500 psi (normal weight concrete) <sup>3</sup>		ACI 318-11 12.2.3	(mm)	(304.8)	(365.8)	(457.2)	(548.6)	(800.1)	(914.4)	(1028.7)	(1143)
Development length for $f_y = 60$ ksi and $f'_c$	la	ACI 318-11 12.2.3	in.	12.0	12.0	14.2	17.1	24.9	28.5	32.0	35.6
= 4,000 psi (normal weight concrete) <sup>3</sup>	Id		(mm)	(304.8)	(304.8)	(361.4)	(433.7)	(632.5)	(722.9)	(812.8)	(904.2)

For **SI:** 1 inch = 25.4 mm, 1 lbf = 4.448 N, 1 psi = 0.006897 MPa.

For pound-inch units: 1 mm = 0.03937 inches, 1 N = 0.2248 lbf, 1 MPa = 145.0 psi

$$4\left(\frac{c_b + K_{tr}}{d_b}\right) = 2.5$$
,  $\psi_t = 1.0$ ,  $\psi_e = 1.0$ ,  $\psi_s = 0.8$  for  $d_b \le \#6$ , 1.0 for  $d_b > \#6$ .



<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Development lengths valid for static, wind, and earthquake loads (SDC A and B).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Development lengths in SDC C through F must comply with ACI 318-14 Chapter 18 or ACI 318-11 Chapter 21 and section 4.2.4 of this report. The value of  $f'_c$  used to calculate development lengths shall not exceed 2,500 psi for post-installed reinforcing bar applications in SDCs C, D, E, and F.

 $<sup>^3</sup>$  For sand-lightweight concrete, increase development length by 33%, unless the provisions of ACI 318-14 25.4.2.4 or ACI 318-11 12.2.4 (d) are met to permit  $\lambda > 0.75$ .

TABLE 26—DEVELOPMENT LENGTH FOR EU METRIC REINFORCING BARS IN HOLES DRILLED WITH A HAMMER DRILL AND CARBIDE BIT OR HILTI HOLLOW CARBIDE BIT 1, 2, 4

	_	Criteria Section of					Bar size			
DESIGN INFORMATION	Symbol	Reference Standard	Units	8	10	12	16	20	25	32
Nominal reinforcing	dь	BS 4449: 2005	mm	8	10	12	16	20	25	32
bar diameter	αь	B3 4449. 2003	(in.)	(0.315)	(0.394)	(0.472)	(0.630)	(0.787)	(0.984)	(1.260)
Nominal bar area	$A_b$	BS 4449: 2005	mm² (in²)	50.3 (0.08)	78.5 (0.12)	113.1 (0.18)	201.1 (0.31)	314.2 (0.49)	490.9 (0.76)	804.2 (1.25)
Development length for $f_y = 72.5$ ksi and $f'_c$	I <sub>d</sub>	ACI 318-11 12.2.3	mm	305	348	417	556	871	1087	1392
= 2,500 psi (normal weight concrete) <sup>3</sup>	3		(in.)	(12.0)	(13.7)	(16.4)	(21.9)	(34.3)	(42.8)	(54.8)
Development length for $f_y = 72.5$ ksi and $f'_c$	ld	ACI 318-11 12.2.3	mm	305	305	330	439	688	859	1100
= 4,000 psi (normal weight concrete) <sup>3</sup>	Ia	A01310-11 12.2.3	(in.)	(12.0)	(12.0)	(13.0)	(17.3)	(27.1)	(33.8)	(43.3)

For **SI**: 1 inch  $\equiv$  25.4 mm, 1 lbf = 4.448 N, 1 psi = 0.006897 MPa.

For pound-inch units: 1 mm = 0.03937 inches, 1 N = 0.2248 lbf, 1 MPa = 145.0 psi

$${}^{4}\left(\frac{C_{b}+K_{tr}}{d_{b}}\right)=2.5 \text{ , } \psi_{t}=1.0, \ \psi_{e}=1.0, \ \psi_{s}=0.8 \text{ for } d_{b}<20 \text{mm}, \ 1.0 \text{ for } d_{b}\geq20 \text{mm}.$$

TABLE 27—DEVELOPMENT LENGTH FOR CANADIAN METRIC REINFORCING BARS IN HOLES DRILLED WITH A HAMMER DRILL AND CARBIDE BIT OR HILTI HOLLOW CARBIDE BIT 1, 2, 4

	-					Bar size		
DESIGN INFORMATION	Symbol	Criteria Section of Reference Standard	Units	10M	15M	20M	25M	30M
Nominal reinforcing	dь	CAN/CSA-G30.18 Gr. 400	mm	11.3	16.0	19.5	25.2	29.9
bar diameter			(in.)	(0.445)	(0.630)	(0.768)	(0.992)	(1.177)
Manada at the manage		0.4.1/0.0.4.0.0.4.0.0400	mm²	100.3	201.1	298.6	498.8	702.2
Nominal bar area		CAN/CSA-G30.18 Gr. 400	(in²)	(0.16)	(0.31)	(0.46)	(0.77)	(1.09)
Development length for $f_y = 58$ ksi and $f'_c =$	I <sub>d</sub>	ACI 318-11 12.2.3	mm	315	445	678	876	1041
2,500 psi (normal weight concrete) <sup>3</sup>			(in.)	(12.4)	(17.5)	(26.7)	(34.5)	(41.0)
Development length for $f_y = 58$ ksi and $f'_c =$	la	ACI 318-11 12.2.3	mm	305	353	536	693	823
4,000 psi (normal weight concrete) <sup>3</sup>	'a	7.01010 11 12.2.0	(in.)	(12.0)	(13.9)	(21.1)	(27.3)	(32.4)

For SI: 1 inch  $\equiv$  25.4 mm, 1 lbf = 4.448 N, 1 psi = 0.006897 MPa.

For pound-inch units: 1 mm = 0.03937 inches, 1 N = 0.2248 lbf, 1 MPa = 145.0 psi

$$^{4}$$
  $\left(\frac{C_b + K_{tr}}{d_b}\right)$  = 2.5,  $\psi_t$  = 1.0,  $\psi_e$  = 1.0,  $\psi_s$  = 0.8 for d<sub>b</sub> < 20M, 1.0 for d<sub>b</sub> ≥20M.

喜利得股份有限公司 FOR REVIEW

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup>Development lengths valid for static, wind, and earthquake loads (SDC A and B).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Development lengths in SDC C through F must comply with ACI 318-14 Chapter 18 or ACI 318-11 Chapter 21 and section 4.2.4 of this report. The value of f'<sub>c</sub> used to calculate development lengths shall not exceed 2,500 psi for post-installed reinforcing bar applications in SDCs C, D, E, and F.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> For sand-lightweight concrete, increase development length by 33%, unless the provisions of ACI 318-14 25.4.2.4 or ACI 318-11 12.2.4 (d) are met to permit λ > 0.75.

Development lengths valid for static, wind, and earthquake loads (SDC A and B).
 Development lengths in SDC C through F must comply with ACI 318-14 Chapter 18 or ACI 318-11 Chapter 21 and section 4.2.4 of this report. The value of  $f_c$  used to calculate development lengths shall not exceed 2,500 psi for post-installed reinforcing bar applications in SDCs C, D, E, and F.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> For sand-lightweight concrete, increase development length by 33%, unless the provisions of ACi 318-14 25.4.2.4 or ACI 318-11 12.2.4 (d) are

## Specifications / Assumptions:

ASTM A193 Grade B7 threaded rod Normal weight concrete,  $f_c = 4,000$  psi Seismic Design Category (SDC) B

No supplementary reinforcing in accordance with

ACI 318-11 D.1 will be provided.
Assume maximum short term (diurnal) base

Assume maximum snort term (diurnai) base material temperature < 130° F.

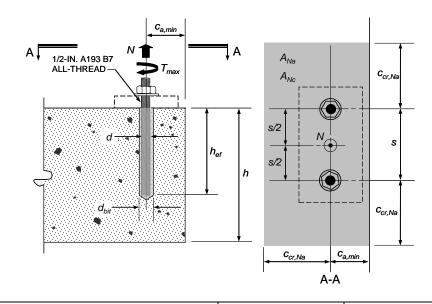
Assume maximum long term base material temperature < 110° F.

Assume installation in dry concrete and hammerdrilled holes.

Assume concrete will remain uncracked for service life of anchorage.

## Dimensional Parameters:

 $egin{array}{lll} h_{\mathrm{ef}} & = 9.0 \ in. \\ s & = 4.0 \ in. \\ c_{a,\mathrm{min}} & = 2.5 \ in. \\ h & = 12.0 \ in. \\ d & = 1/2 \ in. \\ \end{array}$ 



Calculation for the 2012 and 2009 IBC in accordance with ACI 318-11 Appendix D and this report	ACI 318-11 Code Ref.	Report Ref.
Step 1. Check minimum edge distance, anchor spacing and member thickness: $c_{min} = 2.5 \text{ in.} \leq c_{a,min} = 2.5 \text{ in.} \therefore \text{ OK}$ $s_{min} = 2.5 \text{ in.} \leq s = 4.0 \text{ in.} \therefore \text{ OK}$ $h_{min} = h_{ef} + 1.25 \text{ in.} = 9.0 + 1.25 = 10.25 \text{ in.} \leq h = 12.0 \therefore \text{ OK}$ $h_{ef,min} \leq h_{ef} \leq h_{ef,max} = 2.75 \text{ in.} \leq 9 \text{ in.} \leq 10 \text{ in.} \therefore \text{ OK}$	-	Table 12 Table 14
Step 2. Check steel strength in tension:		
Single Anchor: $N_{sa} = A_{se} \cdot f_{uta} = 0.1419 \text{ in}^2 \cdot 125,000 \text{ ps} = 17,738 \text{ lb.}$ Anchor Group: $\phi N_{sa} = \phi \cdot n \cdot A_{se} \cdot f_{uta} = 0.75 \cdot 2 \cdot 17,738 \text{ lb.} = 26,606 \text{ lb.}$ Or using Table 11: $\phi N_{sa} = 0.75 \cdot 2 \cdot 17,735 \text{ lb.} = 26,603 \text{ lb.}$	D.5.1.2 Eq. (D-2)	Table 3 Table 11
<b>Step 3</b> . Check concrete breakout strength in tension: $N_{cbg} = \frac{A_{Nc}}{A_{Nc0}} \cdot \psi_{ec,N} \cdot \psi_{ed,N} \cdot \psi_{c,N} \cdot \psi_{cp,N} \cdot N_b$	D.5.2.1 Eq. (D-4)	-
$A_{Nc} = (3 \cdot h_{ef} + s)(1.5 \cdot h_{ef} + c_{a,min}) = (3 \cdot 9 + 4)(13.5 + 2.5) = 496 in^2$	-	-
$A_{Nc0} = 9 \cdot h_{ef}^2 = 729 \text{ in}^2$	D.5.2.1 and Eq. (D-5)	-
$\psi_{ec,N} =$ <b>1.0</b> no eccentricity of tension load with respect to tension-loaded anchors	D.5.2.4	-
$\psi_{ed,N} = 0.7 + 0.3 \cdot \frac{c_{a,min}}{1.5h_{ef}} = 0.7 + 0.3 \cdot \frac{2.5}{1.5 \cdot 9} = 0.76$	D.5.2.5 and Eq. (D-10)	-
$\psi_{c,N} = 1.0$ uncracked concrete assumed ( $k_{c,uncr} = 24$ )	D.5.2.6	Table 12
Determine $c_{ac}$ :  From Table 14: $\tau_{uncr} = 1,670 \text{ psi}$ $\tau_{uncr} = \frac{k_{c,uncr}}{\pi \cdot d} \sqrt{h_{ef} \cdot f'_{c}} = \frac{24}{\pi \cdot 0.5} \sqrt{9.0 \cdot 4,000} = 2,899 \text{ psi} > 1,670 \text{ psi} \therefore \text{ use } 1,670 \text{ psi}$ $c_{ac} = h_{ef} \cdot \left(\frac{\tau_{uncr}}{1,160}\right)^{0.4} \cdot \left[3.1 - 0.7 \cdot \frac{h}{h_{ef}}\right] = 9 \cdot \left(\frac{1,670}{1,160}\right)^{0.4} \cdot \left[3.1 - 0.7 \cdot \frac{12}{9}\right] = 22.6 \text{ in.}$	-	Section 4.1.10 Table 14
For $c_{a,min} < c_{ac}$ $\psi_{cp,N} = \frac{\max \left  c_{a,min}; 1.5 \cdot h_{ef} \right }{c_{ac}} = \frac{\max \left  2.5; 1.5 \cdot 9 \right }{22.6} = $ <b>0.60</b>	D.5.2.7 and Eq. (D-12)	-
$N_b = k_{c,uncr} \cdot \lambda \cdot \sqrt{f'_c} \cdot h_{ef}^{1.5} = 24 \cdot 1.0 \cdot \sqrt{4,000} \cdot 9^{1.5} = 40,983 \text{ lb.}$	D.5.2.2 and Eq. (D-6)	Table 12
$N_{\rm cbg} = \frac{496}{729} \cdot 1.0 \cdot 0.76 \cdot 1.0 \cdot 0.60 \cdot 40,983 = $ <b>12,715</b> <i>lb.</i>	- 喜和	得股份有限公
$\phi N_{cbg} = 0.65 \bullet 12,715 = 8,265 \text{ lb.}$	D.4.3(c)	<b>采able</b> 東 目

<b>Step 4.</b> Check bond strength in tension: $N_{ag} = \frac{A_{Na}}{A_{Na0}} \cdot \psi_{ec,Na} \cdot \psi_{ed,Na} \cdot \psi_{cp,Na} \cdot N_{ba}$	D.5.5.1 Eq. (D-19)	-
$A_{Na} = (2c_{Na} + s)(c_{Na} + c_{a,min})$ $c_{Na} = 10d_a \sqrt{\frac{\tau_{uncr}}{1,100}} = 10 \cdot 0.5 \cdot \sqrt{\frac{1,670}{1,100}} = \textbf{6.16 in}.$ $A_{Na} = (2 \cdot 6.16 + 4)(6.16 + 2.5) = \textbf{141.3 in}^2$	D.5.5.1 Eq. (D-21)	Table 14
$A_{Na0} = (2c_{Na})^2 = (2 \cdot 6.16)^2 = 151.8 \text{ in}^2$	D.5.5.1 and Eq. (D- 20)	-
$\psi_{\text{ec,Na}} = \textbf{1.0}$ no eccentricity – loading is concentric	D.5.5.3	-
$\psi_{ed,Na} = \left(0.7 + 0.3 \cdot \frac{c_{a,\text{min}}}{c_{Na}}\right) = \left(0.7 + 0.3 \cdot \frac{2.5}{6.16}\right) = \textbf{0.82}$	D5.5.4	-
$\psi_{cp,Na} = \frac{\max \left  c_{a,\min}; c_{Na} \right }{c_{ac}} = \frac{\max \left  2.5; 6.16 \right }{22.6} = \textbf{0.27}$	D.5.5.5	-
$N_{ba} = \lambda \bullet \tau_{uncr} \bullet \pi \bullet d \bullet h_{ef} = 1.0 \bullet 1,670 \bullet \pi \bullet 0.5 \bullet 9.0 = $ <b>23,609 lb.</b>	D.5.5.2 and Eq. (D- 22)	Table 14
$N_{ag} = \frac{141.3}{151.8} \cdot 1.0 \cdot 0.82 \cdot 0.27 \cdot 23,609 = 4,865 \text{ lb.}$	-	-
$\phi N_{ag} = 0.65 \bullet 4,865 = 3,163 \text{ lb.}$	D.4.3(c)	Table 14
Step 5. Determine controlling strength:		
Steel Strength $\phi N_{sa} = 26,603 \text{ lb.}$	D.4.1	_
Concrete Breakout Strength $\phi N_{cbg} = 8,265 \text{ lb.}$	D.4. I	-
Bond Strength $\phi N_{ag} =$ 3,163 lb. CONTROLS		

FIGURE 7—SAMPLE CALCULATION [POST-INSTALLED ANCHORS] (Continued)

喜利得股份有限公司 送審専用 FOR REVIEW

## Specifications / Assumptions:

## Development length for column starter bars

Existing construction (E):

Foundation grade beam 24 wide x 36-in deep., 4 ksi normal weight concrete, ASTM A615 Gr. 60 reinforcement

New construction (N):

18 x 18-in. column as shown, centered on 24-in wide grade beam, 4 ksi normal weight concrete, ASTM A615 Gr. 60 reinforcement, 4 - #7 column bars

The column must resist moment and shear arising from wind loading.

## **Dimensional Parameters:**

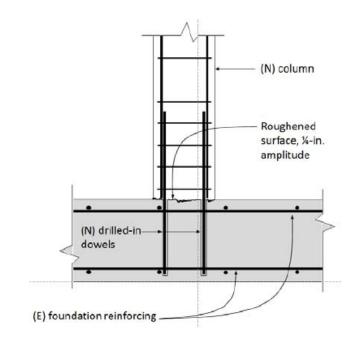
$$d_b = 0.875 \text{ in.}$$

$$\left(\frac{C_b + K_{tr}}{d_b}\right) = 2.5$$

$$\psi_t = 1.0$$

$$\psi_e = 1.0$$

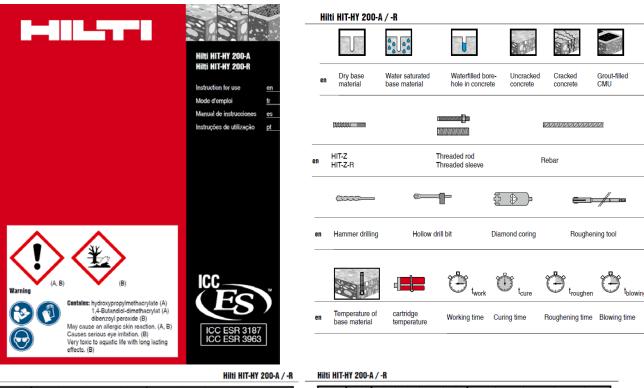
$$\psi_s = 1.0$$

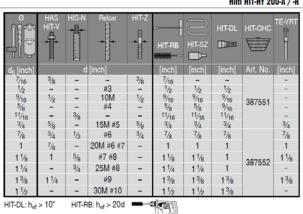


Calculation in accordance with ACI 318-11	ACI 318-11 Code Ref.
Step 1. Determination of development length for the column bars: $l_d = \left[ \frac{3}{40} \cdot \frac{f_y}{\lambda} \cdot \frac{\psi_t \psi_e \psi_s}{\lambda \cdot \sqrt{f'_c}} \cdot \frac{\psi_t \psi_e \psi_s}{\frac{c_b + K_{tr}}{d_b}} \right] \cdot d_b = \left[ \frac{3}{40} \cdot \frac{60000}{1.0 \cdot \sqrt{4000}} \cdot \frac{(1.0)(1.0)(1.0)}{2.5} \right] \cdot 0.875 = 25 in.$ Note that the confinement term $K_{tr}$ is taken equal to the maximum value 2.5 given the edge distance and confinement condition	Eq. (12-1)
Step 2 Detailing (not to scale)  (N) 4 - #7 DOWELS EMBEDDED IN DRILLED HOLES WITH HILTI HIT-HY 200-R  (E) GRADE BEAM	

FIGURE 8—SAMPLE CALCULATION [POST-INSTALLED REINFORCING BARS]

喜利得股份有限公司 送審專用 FOR REVIEW





•	TE-CD TE-YD	HIT-V HAS	HIS-N	Rebar	HIT-Z	HIT-RB	HIT-SZ	HIT-DL	ніт-онс	TE-YRT
d <sub>o</sub> [mm]			d [r	nm]		[mm]	[mm]		Art. No.	[mm]
10	-	8		-	8	10	-	-		-
12	12	10	-	8	10	12	12	12		-
14	14	12	8	10	12	14	14	14	387551	-
16	16	-	-	12	-	16	16	16		-
16 18 20 22 25 28 30 32 35 37	18	16	10	14	16	18	18	18		18
20	18 20 22 25 28 30 32	-	-	16	-	20	20	20		20
22	22	20	12	18	20	22	22	20		22
25	25	-	-	20	-	25	25	25		25
28	28	24	16	22	-	28	28	25		28
30	30	27	-	-	-	30	30	25 32	387552	30
32	32	-	20	24/25	-	32	32	32	30/332	32
35	35	30	-	26/28	-	35	35	32		35
37	-	-	-	30	-	37	37	32		-
40	-	-	-	32	-	40	40	32		-
HIT-DL: h	<sub>ef</sub> > 250	mm	HIT-F	RB: h <sub>ef</sub> >	20d	-				

<b>a</b>	E	W.	
0₹	Art. No.	0 %	Art. No.
min. 61 l/s	337111	HDM 330 HDM 500 HDE 500-A18	387550
\$	h <sub>et</sub>	R	
d <sub>0</sub> [inch]	[inch]	Art. No. 381215	
<sup>7</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	2 3/8" 20"	V	≥ 6 bar/90 psi @ 6 m³/h
1 1/4"1 1/2"	4"25"	-	≥140 m³/h/≥82 CFM

Hilti VC 150/300 min. 61 Vs	HIT-RE-M Art. No. 337111	HDM 330 / 500 HDE 500-A18	HIT-OHW Art. No. 387550
0 \$ \$ }	h <sub>ef</sub>	Ţ	***************************************
d <sub>0</sub> [mm]	[mm]	Art. No. 381215	
1032	60500	V	≥ 6 bar/90 psi
3540	100640		≥ 140 m³/h

FIGURE 9—MANUFACTURER'S PRINTED INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS (MPII)

喜利得股份有限公司 送審専用 FOR REVIEW

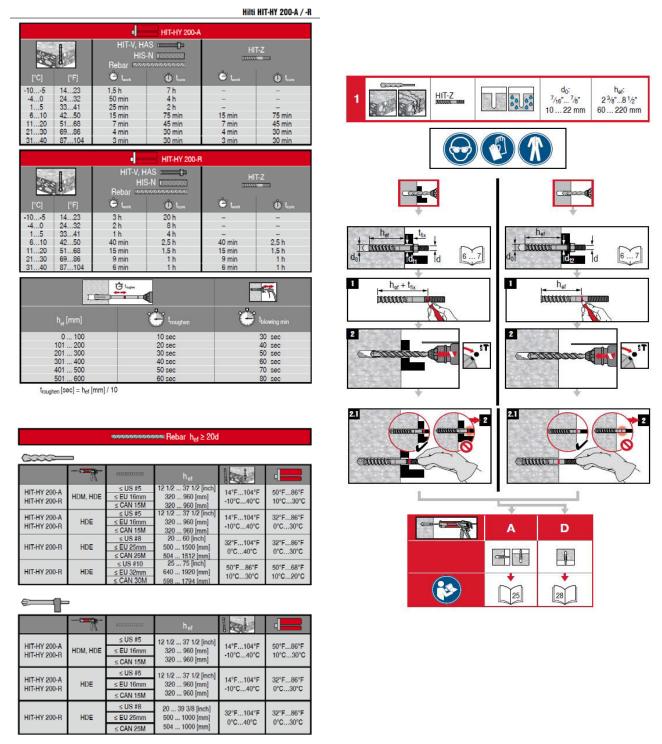


FIGURE 9—MANUFACTURER'S PRINTED INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS (MPII) (Continued)

喜利得股份有限公司 送審専用 FOR REVIEW

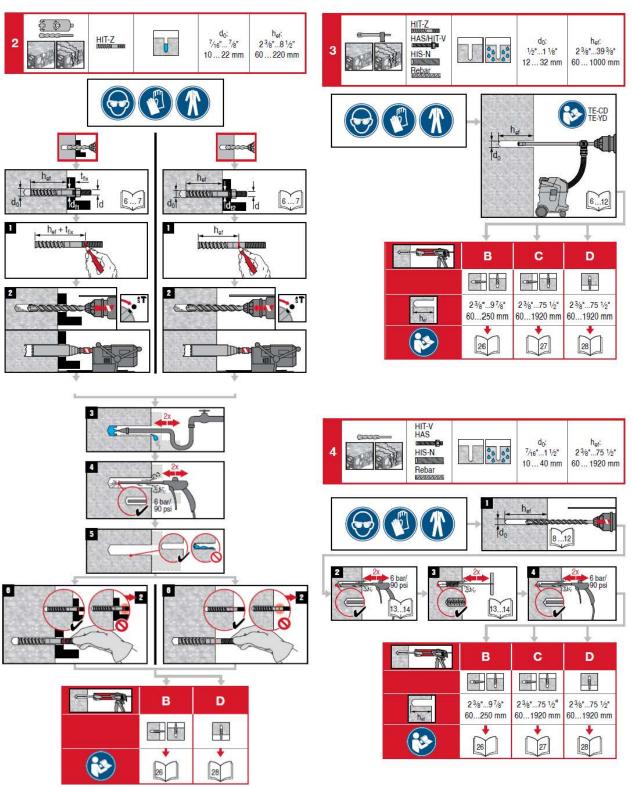


FIGURE 9—MANUFACTURER'S PRINTED INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS (MPII) (Continu

喜利得股份有限公司 送**審專用** FOR REVIEW

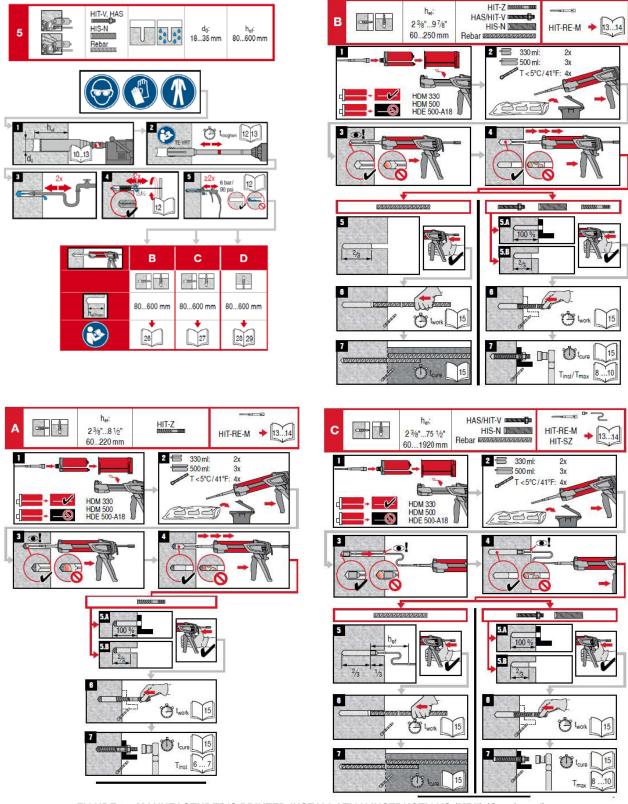
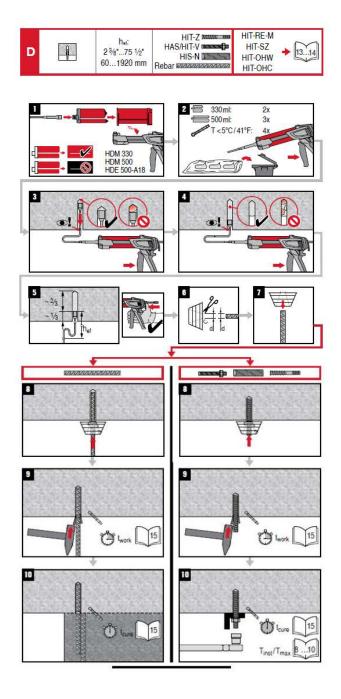


FIGURE 9—MANUFACTURER'S PRINTED INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS (MPII) (Continued)

喜利得股份有限公司 送審専用 FOR REVIEW



## Hilti HIT-HY 200-A / -R

## Adhesive anchoring system for rebar and anchor fastenings in concrete.

## HIII HIT-HY 200-A

Contains: Hydroxypropylmethacrylat (A), Dibenzovlperoxid (B)











May cause an allergic skin reaction. (A, B) Causes serious eye irritation. (B) H317

H400 Very toxic to aquatic life. (B) P262

Do not get in eyes, on skin or on clothing.
Wear protective gloves/protective clothing/eye protection/face protection.
IF ON SKIN: Wash with plenty of soap and water.
IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact P302+P352 P305+P351+P338 lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing.

If skin irritation or rash occurs: Get medical advice/attention.

If eye irritation persists: Get medical advice/attention. D3331313

Disposal considerations

## **Empty packs:**

► Leave the mixer attached and dispose of via the local Green Dot recovery system

## ▶ or EAK waste material code: 150102 plastic packaging Full or partially emptied packs:

- ▶ Must be disposed of as special waste in accordance with official regulations.
- EAK waste material code: 08 04 09" waste adhesives and sealants containing organic solvents or other dangerous substances.
- or EAK waste material code: 20 01 27\* paint, inks, adhesives and resins containing dangerous

Content: 330 ml / 11.1 fl.oz. 500 ml / 16.9 fl. oz Welght: 590 g / 20.8 oz 890 g / 31.4 oz

Failure to observe these installation instructions, use of non-Hitti anchors, poor or questionable base material conditions, or unique applications may affect the reliability or performance of the fastenings.

## Hilti HIT-HY 200-A / -R

## **Product Information**

- Always keep these instructions together with the product even when given to other persons.
- Material Safety Data Sheet: Review the MSDS before use.

  Check expiration date: See imprint on foil pack manifold (month/year). Do not use expired product.
- Foll pack temperature during usage: 0 °C to 40 °C / 32 °F to 104 °F
- Base material temperature at time of installation:

HAS/HIT-V, HIS, Rebar: between -10 °C and 40 °C / 14 °F and 104 °F. HIT-Z: between +5°C and 40°C / 41°F and 104°F.

- Conditions for transport and storage: Keep in a cool, dry and dark place between 5 °C and 25 °C / 41 °F and 77 °F.
- For any application not covered by this document / beyond values specified, please contact Hilti.
- Partly used foll packs must remain in the cassette and has to be used within 4 weeks. Leave the mixer attached on the foil pack manifold and store within the cassette under the recommended storage conditions. If reused, attach a new mixer and discard the initial quantity of anchor adhesive,

## A NOTICE

## A The surface of the HIT-Z anchor rod must not be altered in any way.

## A Improper handling may cause mortar splashes.

- Always wear safety glasses, gloves and protective clothes during installation.
   Never start dispensing without a mixer properly screwed on.
- Attach a new mixer prior to dispensing a new foil pack (ensure snug fit)
- Use only the type of mixer (HIT-RE-M) supplied with the adhesive. Do not modify the mixer in
- Never use damaged foil packs and/or damaged or unclean foil pack holders (cassettes).

## A Poor load values / potential failure of fastening points due to inadequate borehole cleaning

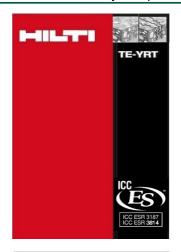
- The boreholes must be free of debris, dust, water, ice, oil, grease and other contaminants prior to adhesive injection.
- For blowing out the borehole blow out with oil free air until return air stream is free of noticeable dust.
- For flushing the borehole flush with water line pressure until water runs clear.
- For brushing the borehole only use specified wire brush. The brush must resist insertion into the borehole - if not the brush is too small and must be replaced.

## A Ensure that horeholes are filled from the back of the borehole without forming air volds.

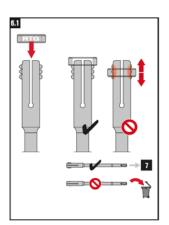
- If necessary use the accessories / extensions to reach the back of the borehole For overhead applications use the overhead accessories HIT-SZ and take special care when inserting the fastening element. Excess adhesive may be forced out of the borehole. Make sure that no mortar drips onto the installer.
- A Not adhering to these setting instructions can result in failure of fastening points!

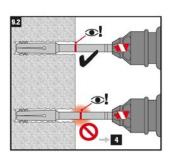
FIGURE 9—MANUFACTURER'S PRINTED INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS (MPII) (Continued)

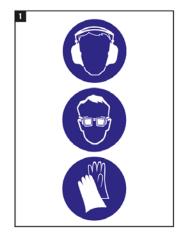
喜利得股份有限公司 送審專用 FOR REVIEW

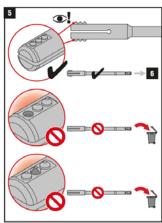


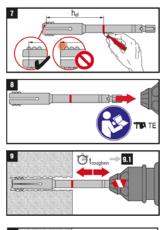
4.1 (mm) Ø d <sub>0</sub> [mm]	= TE-YRT
18	TE-YRT 18/320
20	TE-YRT 20/320
22	TE-YRT 22/400
25	TE-YRT 25/400
28	TE-YRT 28/480
30	TE-YRT 30/540
32	TE-YRT 32/500
35	TE-YRT 35/600
(minch) Ø d <sub>0</sub> [inch]	= TE-YRT
3/4"	TE-YRT 3/4" / 12 1/2"
7/8"	TE-YRT 7/8" / 15"
1"	TE-YRT 1" / 17 1/2"
1 1/8"	TE-YRT 1 1/8" / 20"
1 3/8"	TE-YRT 1 3/8" / 25"

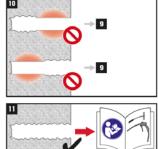




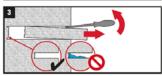


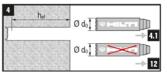












6 = TE-YRT	(i) RTG
TE-YRT 18/320	RTG 18
TE-YRT 20/320	RTG 20
TE-YRT 22/400	RTG 22
TE-YRT 25/400	RTG 25
TE-YRT 28/480	RTG 28
TE-YRT 30/540	RTG 30
TE-YRT 32/500	RTG 32
TE-YRT 35/600	RTG 35
≕ TE-YRT	() RTG
TE-YRT 3/4" / 12 1/2"	RTG 3/4"
TE-YRT 7/8" / 15"	RTG 7/8*
TE-YRT 1" / 17 1/2"	RTG 1"
TE-YRT 1 1/8" / 20"	RTG 1 1/8"
TE-YRT 1 3/8" / 25"	RTG 1 3/8"

9.1 h <sub>et</sub> [mm]	t <sub>roughen</sub> (= h <sub>ef</sub> /10)
0 100	10 sec
101 200	20 sec
201 300	30 sec
301 400	40 sec
401 500	50 sec
501 600	60 sec
h <sub>et</sub> [inch]	troughen (= h <sub>et</sub> - 2.5)
0 4	10 sec
4.01 8	20 sec
8.01 12	30 sec
12.01 16	40 sec
16.01 20	50 sec
20.01 25	60 sec

12 Ø do [mm]	= TE-YRT
17,918,2	TE-YRT 18/320
19,9 20,2	TE-YRT 20/320
21,9 22,2	TE-YRT 22/400
24,9 25,2	TE-YRT 25/400
27,9 28,2	TE-YRT 28/480
29,9 30,2	TE-YRT 30/540
31,9 32,2	TE-YRT 32/500
34,9 35,2	TE-YRT 35/600
Ø do [inch]	⇒ TE-YRT
0.764 0.776	TE-YRT 3/4" / 12 1/2"
0.862 0.874	TE-YRT 7/8" / 15"
1.0081.020	TE-YRT 1" / 17 1/2"
1.146 1.157	TE VOT 4 4 101 / 001
1.374 1.386	喜利得服

喜利得股份有限公司

送審專用 FOR REVIEW

FIGURE 9—MANUFACTURER'S PRINTED INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS (MPII) (Conti

HIT-RE 500 V3 HIT-HY 200-A/-R



# **ICC-ES Evaluation Report**

## **ESR-3187 LABC and LARC Supplement**

Reissued March 2020 Revised April 2020

This report is subject to renewal March 2022.

www.icc-es.org | (800) 423-6587 | (562) 699-0543

A Subsidiary of the International Code Council®

DIVISION: 03 00 00—CONCRETE Section: 03 16 00—Concrete Anchors

**DIVISION: 05 00 00—METALS** 

Section: 05 05 19—Post-Installed Concrete Anchors

**REPORT HOLDER:** 

HILTI, INC.

## **EVALUATION SUBJECT:**

## HILTI HIT-HY 200 ADHESIVE ANCHORS AND POST INSTALLED REINFORCING BAR CONNECTIONS IN CONCRETE

## 1.0 REPORT PURPOSE AND SCOPE

## Purpose:

The purpose of this evaluation report supplement is to indicate that the Hilti HIT HY 200 Adhesive Anchoring System and Post-Installed Reinforcing Bar System for cracked and uncracked concrete, described in ICC-ES evaluation report ESR-3187, has also been evaluated for compliance with the codes noted below as adopted by the Los Angeles Department of Building and Safety (LADBS).

## Applicable code editions:

- 2020 City of Los Angeles Building Code (LABC)
- 2020 City of Los Angeles Residential Code (LARC)

## 2.0 CONCLUSIONS

The Hilti HIT-HY 200 Adhesive Anchoring System and Post-Installed Reinforcing Bar System for cracked and uncracked concrete, described in Sections 2.0 through 7.0 of the evaluation report <u>ESR-3187</u>, complies with LABC Chapter 19, and LARC, and is subjected to the conditions of use described in this supplement.

## 3.0 CONDITIONS OF USE

The Hilti HIT HY 200 Adhesive Anchoring System and Post-Installed Reinforcing Bar System described in this evaluation report supplement must comply with all of the following conditions:

- All applicable sections in the evaluation report <u>ESR-3187</u>.
- The design, installation, conditions of use and labeling of the Hilti HIT-HY 200 Adhesive Anchoring System and Post-Installed Reinforcing Bar System are in accordance with the 2018 International Building Code<sup>®</sup> (2018 IBC) provisions noted in the evaluation report <u>ESR-3187</u>.
- The design, installation and inspection are in accordance with additional requirements of LABC Chapters 16 and 17, as applicable.
- Under the LARC, an engineered design in accordance with LARC Section R301.1.3 must be submitted.
- The allowable and strength design values listed in the evaluation report and tables are for the connection of the adhesive anchors and post-installed reinforcing bars to the concrete. The connection between the adhesive anchors and the connected members shall be checked for capacity (which may govern).
- For use in wall anchorage assemblies to flexible diaphragm, anchors shall be designed per the requirements.
   Angeles Information Bulletin P/BC 2020-071.

This supplement expires concurrently with the evaluation report, reissued March 2020 and revised April 2020





## **ICC-ES Evaluation Report**

## **ESR-3187 FBC Supplement**

Reissued March 2020 Revised April 2020 This report is subject to renewal March 2022.

www.icc-es.org | (800) 423-6587 | (562) 699-0543

A Subsidiary of the International Code Council®

DIVISION: 03 00 00—CONCRETE Section: 03 16 00—Concrete Anchors

**DIVISION: 05 00 00—METALS** 

Section: 05 05 19—Post-Installed Concrete Anchors

**REPORT HOLDER:** 

HILTI, INC.

**EVALUATION SUBJECT:** 

HILTI HIT-HY 200 ADHESIVE ANCHORS AND POST INSTALLED REINFORCING BAR CONNECTIONS IN CONCRETE

## 1.0 REPORT PURPOSE AND SCOPE

## Purpose:

The purpose of this evaluation report supplement is to indicate that the Hilti HIT-HY 200 Adhesive Anchors and Post-Installed Reinforcing Bar System in Concrete, recognized in ICC-ES evaluation evaluation report ESR-3187, has also been evaluated for compliance with the codes noted below.

## Applicable code editions:

- 2017 Florida Building Code—Building
- 2017 Florida Building Code—Residential

## 2.0 CONCLUSIONS

The Hilti HIT-HY 200 Adhesive Anchor System and Post-Installed Reinforcing Bar System, described in Sections 2.0 through 7.0 of the evaluation report ESR-3187, comply with the 2017 *Florida Building Code—Building* and the 2017 *Florida Building Code—Building* and the 2017 *Florida Building Code®* provisions noted in the evaluation report, and under the following conditions:

Use of the Hilti HIT-HY 200 Adhesive Anchor System and Post-Installed Reinforcing Bar System with stainless steel threaded rod materials and reinforcing bars, stainless steel Hilti HIT-Z-R anchor rods, and stainless steel Hilti HIS-RN inserts has also been found to be in compliance with the High-Velocity Hurricane Zone provisions of the 2017 Florida Building Code—Building and the 2017 Florida Building Code—Residential, when the following condition is met:

The design wind loads for use of the anchors in a High-Velocity Hurricane Zone are based on Section 1620 of the *Florida Building Code—Building*.

Use of the Hilti HIT-HY 200 Adhesive Anchor System and Post-Installed Reinforcing Bar System with carbon steel threaded rod materials and reinforcing bars, carbon steel Hilti HIT-Z anchor rods and carbon steel Hilti HIS-N inserts for compliance with the High-velocity Hurricane Zone provisions of the 2017 Florida Building Code—Building and the 2017 Florida Building Code—Residential has not been evaluated and is outside the scope of this supplemental report.

For products falling under Florida Rule 9N-3, verification that the report holder's quality assurance program is audited by a quality assurance entity approved by the Florida Building Commission for the type of inspections being conducted is the responsibility of an approved validation entity (or the code official, when the report holder does not possess 事 邦牌股份,以 司 Commission).

This supplement expires concurrently with the evaluation report, reissued March 2020 and revised April 2020





附件二 HILTI HIT-HY 200-R 原廠型錄與技術資料

喜利得股份有限公司

送審專用



喜利得 HIT-HY 200 化學錨栓系統

# 

喜利得 HIT-HY 200 化學錨栓系統

# HIT-HY 200化學錨栓系統技術資料

# HIT-HY 200 + HIT-Z螺桿<sup>,</sup>混凝土強度3000psi

錨栓尺寸		M8	M10	M12	M16	M20
有效埋深	[mm]	70	90	110	145	180
基材厚度	[mm]	130	150	170	245	280

# 特徵抗力值

錨栓尺寸		M8	M10	M12	M16	M20
未開裂混凝土					-	
拉力	N <sub>RK</sub> [kN]	24.0	38.0	54.3	88.2	122.0
剪力	$V_{RK}$ [kN]	12.0	19.0	27.0	48.0	73.0
開裂混凝土						
拉力	$N_{RK}$ [kN]	21.1	30.7	41.5	62.9	86.9
剪力	V <sub>RK</sub> [kN]	12.0	19.0	27.0	48.0	73.0

# 設計抗力值

錨栓尺寸		M8	M10	M12	M16	M20
未開裂混凝土						
拉力	N <sub>Rd</sub> [kN]	16.0	25.3	36.2	58.8	81.3
剪力	$V_{Rd}$ [kN]	9.6	15.2	21.6	38.4	58.4
開裂混凝土						
拉力	$N_{Rd}$ [kN]	14.1	20.5	27.7	41.9	58.0
剪力	V <sub>Rd</sub> [kN]	9.6	15.2	21.6	38.4	58.4

# HIT-HY 200 + HAS 5.8級螺桿<sup>,</sup>混凝土強度3000psi

錨栓尺寸		M8	M10	M12	M16	M20	M24	M27	M30
有效埋深	h <sub>ef</sub> [mm]	80	90	110	125	170	210	240	270
基材厚度	h [mm]	110	120	140	165	220	270	300	340

# 特徵抗力值

錨栓尺寸		M8	M10	M12	M16	M20	M24	M27	M30
未開裂混凝土									
拉力	N <sub>RK</sub> [kN]	18.0	29.0	42.0	70.6	111.9	153.7	187.8	224.0
剪力	$V_{RK}$ [kN]	9.0	15.0	21.0	39.0	61.0	88.0	115.0	140.0
開裂混凝土									
拉力	$N_{RK}$ [kN]	12.1	17.0	33.2	50.3	79.8	109.6	133.9	159.7
剪力	$V_{RK}$ [kN]	9.0	15.0	21.0	39.0	61.0	88.0	115.0	140.0

# 設計抗力值

錨栓尺寸		M8	M10	M12	M16	M20	M24	M27	M30
未開裂混凝土									
拉力	N <sub>Rd</sub> [kN]	12.0	19.3	28.0	39.2	62.2	85.4	104.3	124.5
剪力	V <sub>Rd</sub> [kN]	7.2	12.0	16.8	31.2	48.8	70.4	92.0	112.0
開裂混凝土									
拉力	$N_{Rd}$ [kN]	6.7	9.4	18.4	27.9	44.3	60.9	74.4	88.7
剪力	$V_{Rd}$ [kN]	7.2	12.0	16.8	31.2	48.8	70.4	92.0	112.0

# HIT-HY 200植筋技術資料 達到各尺寸鋼筋降伏所需埋深

鋼筋尺寸		#3	#4	#5	#6
降伏強度	(kgf)	1988	3556	5572	
鋼筋強度	f'c (kg/cm²)	D10	D13	D16	D19
SD280(W)	≧210	120	160	200	
降伏強度	(kgf)	2982	5334	8358	12054
鋼筋強度	f'c (kg/cm²)	D10	D13	D16	D19
SD420(W)	≧210	180	240	305	360

# HIT HY 200-R 化學藥劑

品名	包裝數量	品號
HIT-HY 200-R 330ml	1	2045036
( 今_去UIT UV 200 、混和빵 、	延長祭 )	

7—-03 AB		
品名	包裝數量	品號
HDM 330 in cardboard box	1	2005640
	1	2005640

# 套筒

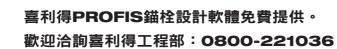
包裝數量	品號
1	2007058
	包裝數量 <b>1</b>

# HIT-Z螺桿

	•				
品名	包裝數量	品號	品名	包裝數量	品號
HIT-Z M8x80	40	2018364	HIT-Z-R M8x80	40	2018422
HIT-Z M8x100	40	2018365	HIT-Z-R M8x100	40	2018423
HIT-Z M8x120	40	2018366	HIT-Z-R M8x120	40	2018424
HIT-Z M10x95	40	2018367	HIT-Z-R M10x95	40	2018425
HIT-Z M10x115	40	2018368	HIT-Z-R M10x115	40	2018426
HIT-Z M10x135	40	2018369	HIT-Z-R M10x135	40	2018427
HIT-Z M10x160	40	2018410	HIT-Z-R M10x160	40	2018428
HIT-Z M12x105	20	2018411	HIT-Z-R M12x105	20	2018429
HIT-Z M12x140	20	2018412	HIT-Z-R M12x140	20	2018430
HIT-Z M12x155	20	2018413	HIT-Z-R M12x155	20	2018431
HIT-Z M12x196	20	2018415	HIT-Z-R M12x196	20	2018433
HIT-Z M16x155	12	2018416	HIT-Z-R M16x155	12	2018434
HIT-Z M16x175	12	2018417	HIT-Z-R M16x175	12	2018435
HIT-Z M16x205	12	2018418	HIT-Z-R M16x205	12	2018436
HIT-Z M16x240	12	2018419	HIT-Z-R M16x240	12	2018437
HIT-Z M20x215	6	2018420	HIT-Z-R M20x215	6	2018438
HIT-7 M20x250	6	2018421	HIT-7-R M20x250	6	2018439

# 喜利得PROFIS軟體

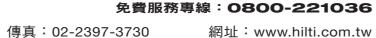
完美設計,一步到位



# 喜利得股份有限公司

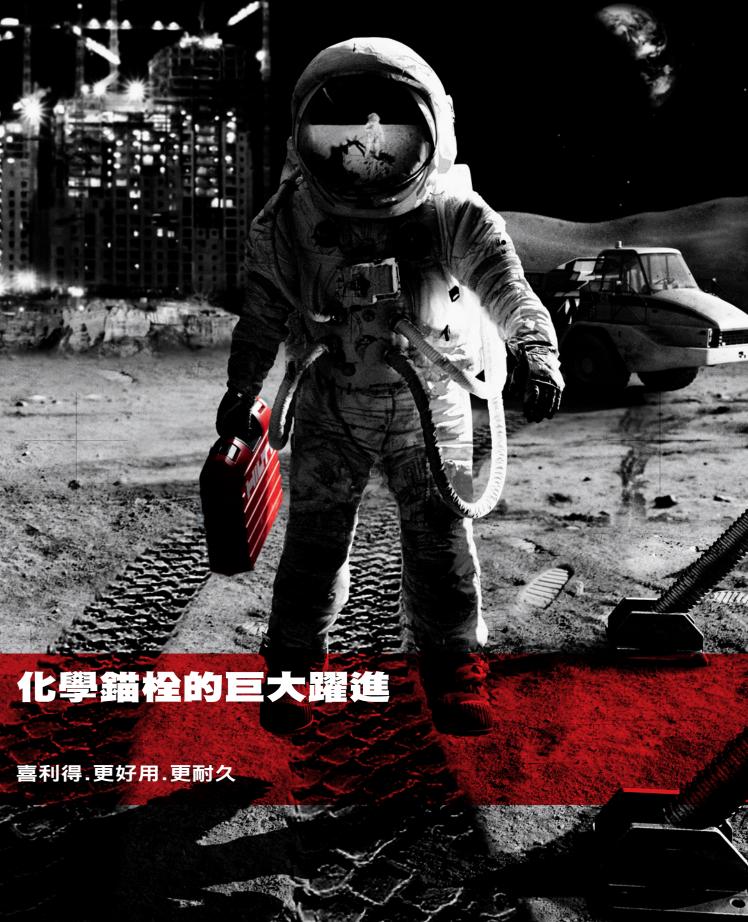
總公司:台北市中正區10060仁愛路二段2號4樓











## 產品應用

可廣泛運用於非開裂或是開裂混凝土基 材上的固定,應用範圍如:

- 建築石材、金屬帷幕、鋼構、扶手與
- 交通號誌,如紅綠燈、路燈、指示 牌、警告標誌、軌道圍籬
- 重型機具設備、軌道、管架、輕鋼架
- 需要快乾效能的植筋應用

## 創新的喜利得SAFEset™ 科技

● 喜利得SAFEset™ 科技的應用,使 得HIT-HY 200搭配HIT-Z螺桿或是 HIT-HY 200搭配HDB空心鑽頭(即 將上市),可省去安裝過程中清孔的 步驟;除了可以節省工時,也能夠確 保安裝的可靠性,使業主或設計單位 對於施工品質與未來的安全性放心。

## 產品優勢

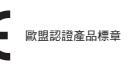
- 喜利得HIT-HY 200是最新一代,產品 性能優越的化學錨栓藥劑
- 具備極佳的黏著強度
- 搭配螺桿可應用於開裂與非開裂混凝 土,性能具最新的國際認證。
- 在應用於高溫環境下,性能比其他化 學錨栓藥劑更為優異。

# 這是對於工程技術發展的一小步, 也是對您設計的一大步

不正確的清孔會大大降低傳統化學錨栓的性能。喜利得新一代不需清孔化學錨栓系統,解除了這 一個風險。現在,您可以更有信心也更安心地將化學錨栓加入設計方案中。

TY 200-R HIIII HIT-HY 200-R HIIII HIT-HY 200-R





可使用於開裂混凝土



美國全國衛生



可使用喜利得

# SAFEset 系統產品

可用於地震帶







基金會認證

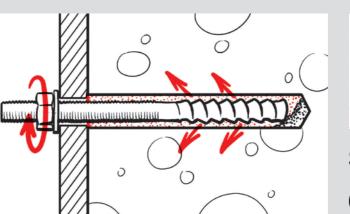


錨栓設計軟體

# 最新的喜利得HIT-Z螺桿透過特殊圓錐螺紋設計,在埋入部分產生類似金屬錨栓的膨脹效果,搭配HIT-HY 200化學 藥劑,除了可安裝在一般非開裂混凝土基材外,更可以應用在開裂混凝土與張力區基材,即使在未經清孔處理的 乾孔、濕孔或是鑽石洗孔條件下,皆可以保持優異性能。除了可減少安裝程序節約工時外,更是可以讓設計者與

# 不需清孔,最可靠的 SAFE set 化學鍿栓系統!

最新的喜利得HIT-Z螺桿透過特殊圓錐螺紋設計,在埋入部分產生類似金屬錨栓的膨脹效果,因此在安裝過程中無須清孔;此外,無 論安裝在乾燥或濕潤孔洞內,可以維持優異效能。如此高可靠度與強度的化學錨栓系統,可以讓設計單位無後顧之憂地將此化學錨 栓系統導入工程專案的各種應用之中。



	螺桿直徑	M8 to M20
,	材質	鍍鋅鋼材(鍍鋅厚度至少5 µ m ),316不銹鋼
	彈性的埋深	60mm到220mm
	混凝土強度	C20/25 (3000psi) 以上
	本公司保留技術	· 夢更之權利

# SAFE**set**





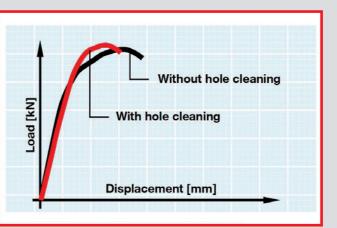






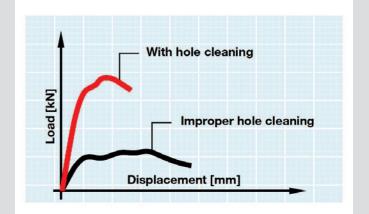
HIT-Z螺桿的膨脹性能,同樣能夠應用在開裂混凝土、張力區或是鑽石洗孔,並保持優異性能。HIT-Z螺桿搭配HIT-HY 200是第一種 具膨脹效能,不需清孔的化學錨栓系統,可全面使用在傳統一般螺桿的化錨應用

# HIT-Z螺桿搭配 HIT-HY 200注射型混和黏著劑



SAFEset™ 系統中HIT-Z螺桿所產生的膨脹效能搭配HIT-HY 200 的優異黏著效果,使得此化學錨栓系統無論在清孔或不清孔,
扣,遠低於清孔條件下的效能。 乾孔或濕空的開裂/非開裂混凝土中皆維持高強度的表現

# 一般螺桿搭配化學藥劑



傳統螺桿搭配一般化學藥劑,在未清孔狀態下,性能表現大打折

# HIT-HY 200-R 硬化時間表

基材溫度(℃)	工作時間	硬化時間
-5°C	3小時	20小時
0°C	2小時	7小時
5°C	1小時	3小時
10℃	40分鐘	2小時
20℃	15分鐘	1小時
30°C	9分鐘	1小時
40°C	6分鐘	1小時
本公司保留技術變更之權利		

喜利得SAFEset科技介紹

不需清孔

搭配HIT-Z螺桿

業主放心,可靠的新一代化學錨栓系統

# 自動清孔 喜利得空心鑽頭

喜利得TE-CD與TE-YD空心鑽頭,結合HIT-HY 200,可完全省略安裝過程中的清孔步驟 鑽孔過程中的粉塵碎屑將通過空心鑽頭被吸入喜利 得乾濕兩用吸塵系統,不需清孔使工程更可靠,同 時也能避免粉塵對空氣的汙染及人體的危害。



a. 產品說明

Hilti HIT-HY 200-R 為兩劑混合注射式黏著劑。兩劑鋁箔包裝的環氧樹脂經由混合嘴混合並產生化學作用。

Hilti HIT-HY 200-R 黏著劑可應用於三種 清孔方法:

- 傳統清孔:使用鋼絲刷及壓縮空 機清孔
- 空心鑽頭清孔:使用 Hilti TE-CD 或 TE-YD 中空鑽頭搭配 Hilti 真空吸塵器清除鑽孔產生的粉塵, 可立即安裝錨栓。
- 無需清孔:使用電鎚鑽搭配 Hilti HIT-Z 及 HIT-Z-R 螺桿,則無需清 孔。HIT-Z 使用環境之基材溫度需 大於攝氏五度以上。如採用鑽石鑽 孔,則需搭配水洗並以高壓氣槍吹 乾孔內。

適合此系統使用的元件包括螺桿、Hilti HIS-(R)N內牙套筒螺桿、鋼筋及 Hilti HIT-Z和HIT-Z-R螺桿。

## 產品特性

- 若使用 SafeSet<sup>TM</sup> 中空鑽頭技術, 則無需清孔
- 使用電鎚鑽在乾燥與水飽和混凝土 情況下搭配 HIT-Z 螺桿,則無需清 孔
- 通過嚴格的 ICC-ES 開裂混凝 土與耐震應用認證
- 採用鑽石鑽孔,只需搭配水洗並以 高壓氣槍吹乾孔內,無需使用毛刷 清孔,即可使用 HIT-Z 螺桿

注射式黏著劑為搭配鋼筋或螺桿安裝至 混凝土中。黏著劑為 A 劑和 B 劑,並保 持並排分離。藥劑包並排的設計可減少 注射時藥劑的浪費。混合嘴可確保充分 混合 A 劑與 B 劑,且能直接注射於鑽孔 的孔洞。僅限使用製造商提供的注射工 具與混合嘴。 a. 產品說明b. 材料規格c. 技術資料



HIT-HY 200-R

安裝說明

## 列名/認證

ICC-ES (國際規範委員會)

ESR-3187

NSF/ANSI Std 61

飲用水應用認證

歐洲技術認證

ETA-11/0492 \

ETA-05/0493 · ETA-05/0006 ·

ETA-05/0028

ETA-12/0083 · ETA-12/0084

洛杉磯市

研究報告號碼 25964



## 獨立規範評估

IBC<sub>®</sub>/IRC<sub>®</sub> 2015 (ICC-ES AC308/ACI 355.4) IBC<sub>®</sub>/IRC<sub>®</sub> 2012 (ICC-ES AC308/ACI 355.4)

IBC®/IRC® 2009 (ICC-ES AC308)

IBC<sub>®</sub>/IRC<sub>®</sub> 2006 (ICC-ES AC308)

2013 年 Abu Dhabi International Building Code (ADIBC)

## LEED® Credit 4.1-低排放材料

能源與環境設計先鋒 (LEED®) 綠建築評比 系統 TM 是全國性高效能綠建築的設計、建 設與運作基準。

喜利得股份有限公司

送審專用

## b. 材料規格

如需有關 HIT-HY 200-R 的材料規格資訊,請洽詢喜利得工程師。

## c. 技術資料

以下文件為2018台灣喜利得安卡固定技術手冊的增補文件。此文件將在特定章節提及前述文件。

請參閱該等文件的全部內容,以通盤瞭解產品細節,包括測試數據、產品規格、一般適用性、安裝、腐蝕、間距與邊距指引。 如需直接聯絡團隊成員瞭解本公司的安卡固定產品,請透過電子信箱地址 www.hilti.com.tw 聯絡喜利得技術支援專家團隊。

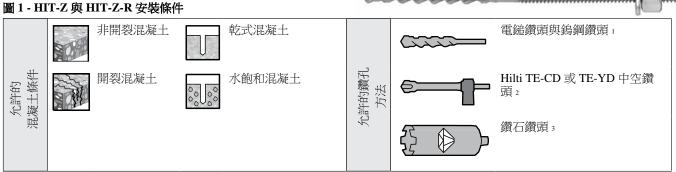
## ACI 318-14 第 17 章設計

此節的負載資料取自喜利得簡易設計表,負載表係使用強度設計參數、ESR-3187的變數和 ACI 318-14 第 17 章的方程式作為 訂定依據。ESR-3187 的資料表未納入此節,但可上 www.icc-es.org 或 www.hilti.com.tw 查詢。

喜利得股份有限公司

送審專用

## HIT-HY 200-R 黏著劑與 HIT-Z 和 HIT-Z-R 螺桿

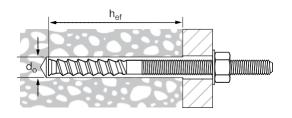


- 1 錨栓可安裝在鎢鋼鑽頭鑽鑿的鑽孔內,無需從鑽孔清除粉塵。基材溫度須在  $5^{\circ}$ C 以上。
- 2 其他清孔方式請參閱 MPII。

## 表 1 - HIT-Z 與 HIT-Z-R 的規格 - 用 HIT-HY 200-R 黏 著劑安裝

設定資訊		符號	單位	標稱螺桿直徑			
政定員叫		17370	当	10 12 16 20 m 12 14 18 22 m 60 70 96 100 m 120 144 192 220	20		
標稱鑽頭直徑		$d_0$	mm	12	14	18	22
	最小	$h_{\rm ef,min}$	mm	60	70	96	100
有效埋入深度	最大	$h_{\rm ef,max}$	mm	120	144	192	220
固定物	穿透式		mm	14	16	201	241
孔徑	預置式		mm	12	14	18	22
安裝扭矩		$T_{inst}$	Nm	25	40	80	150

## 圖 2 - HIT-Z 與 HIT-Z-R 規格



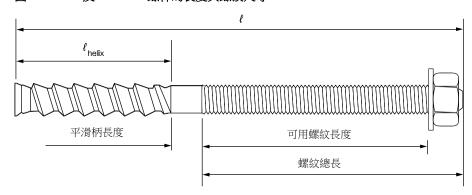
喜利得股份有限公司

送審專用

## 表 2 - HIT-Z 及 HIT-Z-R 螺桿的長度與螺紋尺寸

尺寸	ℓ 螺桿長度 mm	ℓ <sub>helix</sub> 螺旋長度 mm	平滑柄長度 mm	螺紋總長 mm	可用螺紋長度 mm	HIT-Z 長度碼
HIT-Z(-R) M10x95	95	60	8	27	14	Е
HIT-Z(-R) M10x115	115	60	8	47	34	G
HIT-Z(-R) M10x135	135	60	8	67	54	Н
HIT-Z(-R) M10x160	160	60	8	92	79	J
HIT-Z(-R) M12x105	105	60	8	37	21	F
HIT-Z(-R) M12x140	140	60	8	72	56	I
HIT-Z(-R) M12x155	155	60	8	87	71	J
HIT-Z(-R) M12x196	196	60	8	128	112	M
HIT-Z(-R) M16x155	155	93	11	51	30	J
HIT-Z(-R) M16x175	175	93	11	71	50	K
HIT-Z(-R) M16x205	205	93	11	101	80	N
HIT-Z(-R) M16x240	240	93	32	115	94	P
HIT-Z(-R) M20x215	215	100	13	102	78	N
HIT-Z(-R) M20x250	250	100	48	102	78	Q

## 圖 3-HIT-Z 及 HIT-Z-R 螺桿的長度與螺紋尺寸



基審專用 FOR REVIEW

## 表 3 表 4 之數值需與表 5 的鋼材數值比較。設計強度以數值較小者為主。

## 表 3 - 在非開裂混凝土中搭配 HIT-Z(-R) 螺桿之 HIT-HY 200-R 設計強度與混凝土/握裏破壞 1.2,3,4.5,6.7.8

	<i>→</i>		抗拉-	$-\Phi N_n$			抗剪-	$-\Phi V_n$	
標稱錨栓 直徑 mm	有效埋 入深度 mm	f'c= 20 MPa (204 kg/cm²) kN	$f'_{c} = 30 \text{ MPa}$ $(306 \text{ kg/cm}^{2})$ $kN$	$f'_c = 40 \text{ MPa}$ (408 kg/cm <sup>2</sup> ) kN	$f'_{c} = 50 \text{ MPa}$ (510 kg/cm <sup>2</sup> ) kN	$f'_{c} = 20 \text{ MPa}$ (204 kg/cm <sup>2</sup> ) kN	$f'_c = 30 \text{ MPa}$ (306 kg/cm <sup>2</sup> ) kN	$f'_{c} = 40 \text{ MPa}$ $(408 \text{ kg/cm}^{2})$ $\text{kN}$	$f'_{c} = 50 \text{ MPa}$ (510 kg/cm <sup>2</sup> ) kN
	60	13.6	16.5	19.1	21.4	14.7	17.8	20.6	23.0
10	90	24.9	25.4	25.4	25.4	53.7	65.5	75.6	84.5
	120	25.4	25.4	25.4	25.4	82.7	100.8	116.4	130.1
	70	17.1	20.9	24.1	26.9	36.8	44.9	51.9	58.0
12	108	30.5	30.5	30.5	30.5	70.6	86.1	99.4	111.1
	144	30.5	30.5	30.5	30.5	108.7	132.5	153.0	171.1
	96	27.5	33.5	38.7	43.2	59.1	72.1	83.3	93.1
16	144	50.5	61.5	63.7	63.7	108.7	132.5	153.0	171.1
	192	63.7	63.7	63.7	63.7	167.3	204.0	235.6	263.4
	100	29.2	35.6	41.1	46.0	62.9	76.7	88.5	99.0
20	180	70.5	84.7	84.7	84.7	151.9	185.2	213.8	239.1
	220	84.7	84.7	84.7	84.7	205.2	250.2	288.9	323.0

## 表 4 - 在開裂混凝土中搭配 HIT-Z(-R) 螺桿之 HIT-HY 200-R 設計強度與混凝土/握裏破壞 1.2,3,4,5,6,7,8

<del>С. П.</del>		12.10			342, 42,545 1172	,, <u>,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,</u>			
		抗拉 — ΦN <sub>n</sub>					抗剪-	$-\Phi V_n$	
標稱錨栓 直徑 mm	有效埋入深 度 mm	$f'_c$ = 20 MPa (204 kg/cm <sup>2</sup> ) kN	$f'_{c} = 30 \text{ MPa}$ (306 kg/cm <sup>2</sup> ) kN	$f'_{c} = 40 \text{ MPa}$ (408 kg/cm <sup>2</sup> ) kN	$f'_{c} = 50 \text{ MPa}$ (510 kg/cm <sup>2</sup> ) kN	$f'_{c} = 20 \text{ MPa}$ $(204 \text{ kg/cm}^{2})$ $\text{kN}$	$f'_{c} = 30 \text{ MPa}$ (306 kg/cm <sup>2</sup> ) kN	$f'_{c} = 40 \text{ MPa}$ (408 kg/cm <sup>2</sup> ) kN	$f'_{c} = 50 \text{ MPa}$ (510 kg/cm <sup>2</sup> ) kN
	60	9.6	11.7	13.6	15.2	10.4	12.7	14.6	16.3
10	90	17.7	21.6	24.9	25.4	38.0	46.5	53.7	60.0
	120	25.4	25.4	25.4	25.4	58.6	71.6	82.6	92.4
	70	12.1	14.8	17.1	19.1	26.1	31.9	36.8	41.2
12	108	23.2	28.4	28.5	28.5	50.0	61.1	70.6	78.9
	144	28.5	28.5	28.5	28.5	77.0	94.1	108.6	121.5
	96	19.5	23.8	27.5	30.7	41.9	51.2	59.1	66.1
16	144	35.7	43.7	50.4	56.4	77.0	94.1	108.6	121.5
	192	55.0	63.7	63.7	63.7	118.5	144.8	167.3	187.0
	100	20.7	25.3	29.2	32.6	44.5	54.4	62.9	70.3
20	180	49.9	61.0	70.5	78.8	107.6	131.5	151.8	169.7
	220	67.5	82.5	83.1	83.1	145.3	177.7	205.1	229.4

## 表 5 - Hilti HIT-Z 與 HIT-Z-R 螺桿的鋼材設計強度

標稱	HIT-Z 碛	炭鋼螺桿	HIT-Z-R 不鏽鋼螺桿		
錨栓直徑 mm	抗拉 φN kN	抗剪 φV kN	抗拉 øN kN	抗剪 φV kN	
10	24.5	10.0	24.5	13.6	
12	35.6	14.5	35.6	19.7	
16	62.3	25.3	62.3	34.5	
20	94.8	38.5	94.8	52.5	

- 1. 不允許在埋入深度與混凝土的抗壓強度之間進行線性計算。若有不同設計條件,請使用喜利得錨栓設計軟體 PROFIS Anchor。
- 2. 表中數值為單根錨栓數值,且未折減邊距、錨栓間距或混凝土厚度。表 3 表 4 需與表 5 的鋼材數值比較。以數值較小者為準。如遇較複雜的錨栓設計,請使用喜利得錨栓設計軟體 PROFIS Anchor。
- 3. 資料適用於溫度範圍 A: 最大短期溫度 =  $55^{\circ}$ C,最大長期溫度 =  $43^{\circ}$ C。
- 4. 表中數值適用於乾或水飽和混凝土條件。如需用於其他條件,請洽詢喜利得工程師。
- 5. 表中的數值僅適用於標準配比的混凝土。如需用於輕型混凝土,請洽詢喜利得工程師。
- 6. 表中數值適用於使用鎢鋼電鎚鑽頭鑽鑿的混凝土鑽孔。有關開裂混凝土條件下的礸石鑽孔,請洽詢喜利得工程師。
- 7. 如需耐震負載資訊,請洽詢喜利得工程師。
- 8. 允許礸石鑽孔搭配 Hilti HIT-Z(R) 螺桿,此應用不影響上述資料。

喜利得股份有限公司

送審專用 FOR REVIEW

# Hilti HIT-HY 200-R 黏著劑搭配 Hilti HAS-T & HAS-T-R2 螺桿



## 圖 4 - HAS-T & HAS-T-R2 螺桿安裝條件

允許的混凝土 條件



非開裂混 凝土

開裂混凝土



乾式混 凝土

水飽和混凝土

允許的鑽孔 方法

電鎚鑽頭與鎢鋼鑽頭

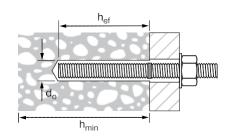


Hilti TE-CD 或 TE-YD 空心鑽頭

## 圖 5 - HAS-T & HAS-T-R2 螺桿規格

		符號	單位		標稱螺	桿直徑,	d	
設定資	設定資訊 <b>桓稱鑽</b> 萌直忽			10	12	16	20	24
標稱鑽頭直徑	d <sub>o</sub>	mm	12	14	18	22	28	
有效埋入深度	有效埋入深度			90	110	125	170	210
固定物孔徑	穿透式		mm	14	16	201	241	301
	預置式		mm	12	14	18	22	26
安裝扭矩		Tinst	Nm	20	40	80	150	200
最小混凝土厚	最小混凝土厚度		mm	120	hef +2do			
最小邊距 2	最小邊距 2		mm	50	60	80	100	120
最小錨栓間距	É	Smin	mm	50	60	80	100	120

圖 6 -HAS-T & HAS-T-R2 螺桿規格



喜利得股份有限公司

送審專用

## 表7表8之數值需與表9的鋼材數值比較。設計強度以數值較小者為主。

## 表 7 - 在非開裂混凝土中搭配螺桿之喜利得 HIT-HY 200-R 黏著劑設計強度與混凝土/握裹破壞 1,2,3,4,5,6,7

			抗拉 –	$-\phi N_n$			抗剪 -	$-\phi V_n$	
標稱錨 栓直徑 mm	有效埋入深度 mm	f'c= 20 MPa (204 kg/cm²) kN	$f'_{c} = 30 \text{ MPa}$ (306 kg/cm <sup>2</sup> ) kN	$f'_{c} = 40 \text{ MPa}$ (408 kg/cm <sup>2</sup> ) kN	$f'_{c} = 50 \text{ MPa}$ (510 kg/cm <sup>2</sup> ) kN	$f'_{c} = 20 \text{ MPa}$ (204 kg/cm <sup>2</sup> ) kN	$f'_{c} = 30 \text{ MPa}$ (306 kg/cm <sup>2</sup> ) kN	$f'_{c} = 40 \text{ MPa}$ (408 kg/cm <sup>2</sup> ) kN	$f'_{c} = 50 \text{ MPa}$ (510 kg/cm <sup>2</sup> ) kN
10	90	24.8	29.7	30.6	31.3	53.5	64.0	65.9	67.4
12	110	33.5	41.1	44.9	45.9	72.2	88.5	96.6	98.8
16	125	40.6	49.8	57.5	64.2	87.5	107.2	123.7	138.3
20	170	64.4	78.9	91.1	101.9	138.8	170.0	196.3	219.4
24	210	88.5	108.3	125.1	139.9	190.5	233.4	269.5	301.3

## 表 8 - 在開裂混凝土中搭配螺桿之喜利得 HIT-HY 200-R 黏著劑設計強度與混凝土/握裹破壞 1,2,3,4,5,6,7

			抗拉-	$-\phi N_n$			抗剪-	$-\phi V_n$	
標稱錨 栓直徑 mm	有效埋入深度 mm	f'c= 20 MPa (204 kg/cm²) kN	$f'_{c} = 30 \text{ MPa}$ (306 kg/cm <sup>2</sup> ) kN	$f'_{c} = 40 \text{ MPa}$ (408 kg/cm <sup>2</sup> ) kN	$f'_{c} = 50 \text{ MPa}$ (510 kg/cm <sup>2</sup> ) kN	$f'_{c} = 20$ $MPa$ $(204 \text{ kg/cm}^{2})$ $kN$	f'c = 30 MPa (306 kg/cm <sup>2</sup> ) kN	f'c = 40 MPa (408 kg/cm <sup>2</sup> ) kN	$f'_{c} = 50 \text{ MPa}$ (510 kg/cm <sup>2</sup> ) kN
10	90	13.6	14.2	14.6	14.9	29.3	30.5	31.4	32.2
12	110	20.8	21.7	22.3	22.8	44.8	46.6	48.0	49.1
16	125	28.8	35.3	36.4	37.3	62.1	76.1	78.5	80.3
20	170	45.7	56.0	63.5	64.9	98.5	120.7	136.7	139.8
24	210	62.8	76.9	88.8	98.5	135.3	165.7	191.3	212.1

## 表 9 - Hilti HAS-T& HAS-T-R2 螺桿的鋼材設計強度

X / IIIIII III II	10-10-10-10-10-10-10-10-10-10-10-10-10-1	1 HAD 1 124/A			
	HAS-T 碳鋼	螺桿 (5.8 級)	HAS-T-R2 不銹鋼螺桿		
標稱錨栓直徑 mm	抗拉 φN kN	抗剪 φV kN	抗拉 øN kN	抗剪 φV kN	
10	18.9	8.7	22.4	12.2	
12	27.3	15.3	41.0	22.7	
16	51.0	28.2	65.3	36.2	
20	79.6	44.1	82.2	45.5	
24	114.7	63.6	113.5	62.8	

- 1. 不允許在埋入深度與混凝土的抗壓強度之間進行線性計算。若有不同設計條件,請使用喜利得錨栓設計軟體 PROFIS Anchor。
- 2. 表中數值為單根錨栓數值,且未折減邊距、錨栓間距或混凝土厚度。表7表8需與表9的鋼材數值比較。以數值較小者為準。如週較複雜的錨栓設計,請使用喜利得錨栓設計軟體 PROFIS Anchor。
- 3. 資料適用於溫度範圍 A:最大短期溫度 = 55°C,最大長期溫度 = 43°C。
- 4. 表中數值適用於乾或水飽和混凝土條件。如需用於其他條件,請洽詢喜利得工程師。
- 5. 表中的數值僅適用於標準配比的混凝土。如需用於輕型混凝土,請洽詢喜利得工程師。
- 6. 表中數值適用於使用鎢鋼電鎚鑽頭鑽鑿的混凝土鑽孔。有關開裂混凝土條件下的礸石鑽孔,請洽詢喜利得工程師。
- 7.如需耐震負載資訊,請洽詢喜利得工程師。

喜利得股份有限公司 **送審專用** 

# HIT-HY 200-R 搭配 HIS-N 螺桿



## 圖 7 - HIS-N 與 HIS-RN 內牙螺桿的安裝條件

開裂混 凝土

允許的混凝 土條件



非開裂混凝土

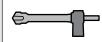


乾式混 凝土

水飽和混凝土

允許的鑽孔 方法

電鎚鑽頭與鎢鋼鑽頭

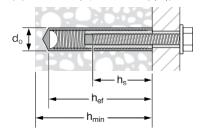


Hilti TE-CD 或 TE-YD 中空 鑽頭

## 表 10 - HIS-N 與 HIS-RN 螺桿

北中次詽		符號	單位	標稱螺栓/螺帽直徑						
設定資訊		付號	单征.	8	10	12	16	20		
螺桿直徑			mm	12.5	16.5	20.5	25.4	27.6		
標稱鑽頭直徑		$d_0$	mm	14	18	22	28	32		
有效埋入深度		$h_{ef}$	mm	90	110	125	170	205		
螺紋囓合			mm	8	10	12	16	20		
\$系於 · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	最小 最大	$h_s$	mm	20	25	30	40	50		
安裝扭矩	•	$T_{inst}$	Nm	10	20	40	80	150		
混凝土構件最小厚	度	$h_{min}$	mm	120	150	170	230	270		
最小邊距		$c_{min}$	mm	63	83	102	127	140		
最小錨栓間距		S <sub>min</sub>	mm	63	83	102	127	140		

## 圖 8 - HIS-N 與 HIS-RN 的規格



喜利得股份有限公司

送審專用

## 表 11 表 12 之數值需與表 13 的鋼材數值比較。設計強度以數值較小者為主。

## 表 11 - 在非開裂混凝土中搭配 HIS-N 與 HIS-RN 內牙螺桿之喜利得 HIT-HY 200-R 黏著劑設計強度與混凝土/握裹破壞 1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8

内螺紋直	有效埋		抗拉 - q	N or N			抗剪 - ₡	V or V	
徑 mm	入深度 mm	f'c= 20 MPa (204 kg/cm²) kN	$f'_{c} = 30 \text{ MPa}$ (306 kg/cm <sup>2</sup> ) kN	$f'_{c} = 40 \text{ MPa}$ (408 kg/cm <sup>2</sup> ) kN	$f'_{c} = 50 \text{ MPa}$ (510 kg/cm <sup>2</sup> ) kN	f'c= 20 MPa (204 kg/cm²) kN	f'c = 30 MPa (306 kg/cm²) kN	$f'_c = 40 \text{ MPa}$ (408 kg/cm <sup>2</sup> ) kN	$f'_{c} = 50 \text{ MPa}$ (510 kg/cm <sup>2</sup> ) kN
8	90	24.8	30.4	33.7	34.5	53.5	65.5	72.7	74.3
10	110	33.5	41.1	47.4	53.0	72.2	88.5	102.2	114.2
12	125	40.6	49.8	57.5	64.2	87.5	107.2	123.7	138.3
16	170	64.4	78.9	91.1	101.9	138.8	170.0	196.3	219.4
20	205	85.3	104.5	120.7	134.9	183.8	225.1	259.9	290.6

## 表 12 - 開裂混凝土喜利得 HIS-N 與 HIS-RN 內牙螺桿之喜利得 HIT-HY 200-R 黏著劑設計強度與混凝土/握裹破壞 1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8

內螺紋直	有效埋		抗拉 - d	pN or N			抗剪 - ф	oV or V	
徑 mm	入深度 mm	f'c= 20 MPa (204 kg/cm²) kN	$f'_{c} = 30 \text{ MPa}$ (306 kg/cm <sup>2</sup> ) kN	$f'_{c} = 40 \text{ MPa}$ $(408 \text{ kg/cm}^{2})$ $\text{kN}$	$f'_{c} = 50 \text{ MPa}$ (510 kg/cm <sup>2</sup> ) kN	f'c= 20 MPa (204 kg/cm²) kN	$f'_{c} = 30 \text{ MPa}$ (306 kg/cm <sup>2</sup> ) kN	$f'_{c} = 40 \text{ MPa}$ $(408 \text{ kg/cm}^{2})$ $\text{kN}$	$f'_{c} = 50 \text{ MPa}$ (510 kg/cm <sup>2</sup> ) kN
8	90	13.8	14.3	14.7	15.1	29.6	30.9	31.8	32.5
10	110	22.6	23.5	24.2	24.7	48.6	50.6	52.1	53.3
12	125	28.8	33.7	34.7	35.5	62.1	72.7	74.8	76.5
16	170	45.7	56.0	60.4	61.8	98.5	120.7	130.2	133.1
20	205	60.6	74.2	79.2	81.0	130.5	159.8	170.6	174.4

## 表 13 - 喜利得 HIS-N 與 HIS-RN 內牙螺桿的鋼材設計強度

-	ISO 898	-1 8.8 級	ISO 3056-1 A4-70 級不鏽鋼		
内螺紋直 徑 mm	抗拉 øN kN	抗剪 φV kN	抗拉 фN kN	抗剪 φV kN	
8	19.2	10.5	16.6	9.3	
10	30.2	16.8	26.3	14.7	
12	43.9	24.3	38.4	21.3	
16	81.6	45.3	71.5	39.6	
20	125.5	70.5	111.5	61.8	

- 1. 不允許在埋入深度與混凝土的抗壓強度之間進行線性計算。若有不同設計條件,請使用喜利得錨栓設計軟體 PROFIS Anchor。
- 2. 表中數值為單根錨栓數值,且未折減邊距、錨栓間距或混凝土厚度。表 11 表 12 需與表 13 的鋼材數值比較。以數值較小者為準。如遇較複雜的錨栓設計,請使用喜利得錨栓設計軟體 PROFIS Anchor。
- 3. 資料適用於溫度範圍 A:最大短期溫度 =  $55^{\circ}$ C,最大長期溫度 =  $43^{\circ}$ C。
- 4. 表中數值適用於乾混凝土及水飽和混凝土條件。
- 5. 表中的數值僅適用於標準配比的混凝土。如需用於輕型混凝土,請洽詢喜利得工程師。
- 6. 表中數值適用於使用鎢鋼電鎚鑽頭鑽鑿的混凝土鑽孔。
- 7. 如使用礸石鑽頭,請洽詢喜利得工程師。
- 8. 如需耐震負載資訊,請洽詢喜利得工程師。

喜利得股份有限公司 送審專用

## d. 安裝說明

安裝使用說明書(IFU)已附於產品包裝內,您亦可至 www.us.hilti.com(美國)線上檢閱和下載。由於內容可能修訂,使用時請務必確認下載的是最新版 IFU。

正確的安裝對發揮完整效能至關重要。可依客戶要求提供訓練。如需瞭解 IFU 未提及的應用與條件,請聯絡 Hilti 技術服務部門。

圖 9- HIT-HY 200-R 黏著劑固化時間與作用時間(近似值)

HIT-HY 200-R										
		HAS ————————————————————————————————————			HIT-Z¹					
[°C]	[°F]	Ġ	twork		tcure	Ġ	twork	Ü	tcure	
-10 ~ -5	14 ~ 23	3 小時		20 小時		-		-		
-4 <b>~</b> 0	24 ~ 32	2 小時		8小時		-		-		
1 ~ 5	33 ~ 41	1 小時		4小時		-		-		
6 ~ 10	42 ~ 50	40 分鐘		2.5 小時		40 分鐘		2.5 小時		
11 ~ 20	51 ~ 68	15 分鐘		1.5 小時		15 分鐘		1.5 小時		
21 ~30	69 ~ 86	9 分鐘		1小時		9分鐘		1 小時		
31 ~ 40	87 ~ 104	6分鐘		1小時		6分鐘		1小時		

1. 允許在 HIT-Z 螺桿的溫度降至  $14^{\circ}$  F( $-10^{\circ}$  C) 的條件下安裝喜利得 HIT-HY 200-R,但須徹底清除鑽孔內的鑽塵。可用喜利得 TE-CD 或 TE-YD 中空鑽頭或使用標準螺桿的清潔程序達到清除鑽塵的目的。

表 14 - 喜利得 HIT-HY 200-R 固化後的 化學耐受性

化學藥劑	反應		
乙酸	10%	+	
丙酮		<b>A</b>	
氨	5%	+	
某甲醇		-	
鹽酸	10%	<b>A</b>	
氯化石灰	10%	+	
檸檬酸	10%	+	
混凝土增塑劑		+	
防凍鹽 ( 氯化鈣 )		+	
軟化水		+	
柴油		+	
鑽塵懸浮液 pH 13.2		+	
乙醇	96%		
乙酸乙酯		_	
甲酸	10%	+	
膜板油		+	
汽油		+	
乙二醇		<b>A</b>	
過氧化氫	10%	<b>A</b>	
乳酸	10%	+	
機油		+	
甲基乙基酮		<b>A</b>	
硝酸	10%	<b>A</b>	
磷酸	10%	+	
氫氧化鉀 pH 13.2		+	
海水		+	
下水道汙泥		+	
碳酸鈉 10%	10%	+	
次氯酸鈉 2%	2%	+	
硫酸	10%	+	
,	30%	+	
甲苯		<b>A</b>	
二甲苯		<b>A</b>	

解說: - 不耐受

+ 耐受

▲有限耐受

將 HIT-HY 200-R 黏著劑樣品浸沒於各種化合物長達一年,並在試驗期結束時分析樣品。無明顯損傷且握裹(固定)強度衰減率低於25%的樣品歸類為「耐受」。些微損傷(例如龜裂、屑片等等)或彎曲強度衰減率達到25%或以上的樣品歸類為「有限耐受」(亦即暴露達48小時或以下,直到徹底清除化學藥劑)。嚴重受損或毀壞的樣品歸類為「不耐受」。

註:實際使用時,大部分黏著劑皆包覆在基材內,僅非常少的表面表面外得股份有限公司

送審專用

附件三 材料廠商公司資料

喜利得股份有限公司

送審專用

喜利得股份有限公司

送審專用



## ✓經濟部商工登記公示資料查詢服務

### 公司基本資料

統一編號 22348814 公司狀況 核准設立 股權狀況 僑外資

公司名稱 喜利得股份有限公司

章程所訂外文公司名稱 Hilti Taiwan Company Ltd.

資本總額(元) 170,000,000 110,000,000 實收資本額(元)

100 每股金額(元)

已發行股份總數(股) 1,100,000

代表人姓名 Laurent Camille Gimenez

公司所在地 新北市板橋區新站路16號24樓 電子地圖

登記機關 新北市政府 核准設立日期 075年12月31日 最後核准變更日期 109年07月17日

複數表決權特別股 無 對於特定事項具否決權特別股 無

特別股股東被選為董事、監察人之禁止或限制或當選一定名額之權利

F106010 五金批發業

F107170 工業助劑批發業

F107990 其他化學製品批發業

F113010 機械批發業 F113020 電器批發業 F113030 精密儀器批發業

F113060 度量衡器批發業 F120010 耐火材料批發業

F206010 五金零售業

F207170 工業助劑零售業

F207990 其他化學製品零售業

F213080 機械器具零售業

所營事業資料 F213010 電器零售業

F213040 精密儀器零售業

F213050 度量衡器零售業

F220010 耐火材料零售業

F401010 國際貿易業

F401021 電信管制射頻器材輸入業

E903010 防蝕、防銹工程業

EZ99990 其他工程業

JA02010 電器及電子產品修理業

JE01010 租賃業

I301010 資訊軟體服務業

I301030 電子資訊供應服務業

ZZ99999 除許可業務外,得經營法令非禁止或限制之業務



## 新北市政府 函

機關地址:22001新北市板橋區中山路1段

161號3樓

承辦人:林梅蓁 (603) 電 話:(02)29603456轉5289 傳 真:(02)29568030 電子郵件:AE9557@ntpc.gov.tw

105

臺北市松山區敦化北路168號15樓

受文者:喜利得股份有限公司代理人:馬靜如律師

發文日期:中華民國109年07月17日

發文字號:新北府經司字第1098050134號

速別:普通件

密等及解密條件:普通

附件:規費收據暨變更登記表1份

主旨:貴公司 (統一編號:22348814) 申請法人股東改派代表人為董事、 補選Laurent Camille Gimenez為董事長、委任盧俊文為經理人、

經理人解任變更登記,經核符合規定,准予登記。

說明:

一、依公司法辦理兼復貴公司109年07月15日補正(收文日)申請書。

二、處分相對人名稱:喜利得股份有限公司(代表人姓名:Laurent Camille Gimenez、身分證照號碼:13BC8\*\*\*\*)、公司所在地:新北市板橋區新站路16號24樓。

三、檢附規費收據暨變更登記表1份,請查收。

四、依公司法第22條-1規定,除外商公司、公開發行股票公司及國營事業外,公司應檢視本次變更若有董事、監察人、經理人及持有已發行股份總數或資本總額超過百分之十之股東等申報資料如有變動,公司應於變動後15日內前往「公司負責人及主要股東資訊申報平臺」(網址:https://ctp.tdcc.com.tw)執行變動申報。未依規定完成申報或申報不實之公司,經限期通知改正仍未改正者,可處新臺幣5~500萬元罰鍰,最重將可廢止公司登記。申報方式及相關規定可前往申報平臺瀏覽或電洽412-1166。

五、如涉及稅籍登記部分,請於開始營業前檢送負責人身分證明文件、公司章程、許可業務之核准文件等影本洽營業所在地稽徵機關辦理;詳細文件請逕洽各地區國稅局。

六、對本行政處分如有不服,請依訴願法第14條及第58條規定,自行政 處分書到達之次日起30日內,繕具訴願書,向本府遞送(以實際收 受訴願書之日期為準,而非投郵日),並將副本抄送經濟部(地址 :臺北市中正區褔州街15號)。

※有關全民健康保險部分,請檢送相關表件自行向衛生福利部中央健康保險署各分區業務組,辦理有關投保單位變更事宜,相關規定請至該署全球資訊網(https://www.nhi.gov.tw)參閱。

※如需查詢公司登記公示資料可至本部「商工登記公示資料查詢服務」 (網址為https://findbiz.nat.gov.tw)輸入統一編號或公司名稱即可查

> 限稅喜 公份粉 可有得 智

喜利得股份有限公司

送審專用

FOR REVIEW

統一編號: 22348814 第1頁共2頁

詢,公示資料查得之資料與本部公司登記資料一致,敬請多加利用。

正本: 喜利得股份有限公司代理人:馬靜如律師

副本: 喜利得股份有限公司 負責人: Laurent Camille Gimenez (無附件)



本案依分層負責規定授權業務主管決行





喜利得股份有限公司 送審專用

FOR REVIEW



# **Certificate**

Site certificate of main certificate Reg. no. H12455

SQS certifies herewith that the organisation mentioned below has at its disposal a management system which complies with the requirements of the normative directive listed.



Hilti Taiwan Co., Ltd. 24F., No. 16, Xinzhan Rd., Banqiao Dist., New Taipei City 220, 10060 Taipei Taiwan

Scope of certification

Sales

Normative base

ISO 9001:2015

**Quality Management System** 





Reg. no. S39941

Validity 01.07.2019 – 30.06.2022 Issue 01.07.2019

A. Grisard, President SQS

F. Müller, CEO SQS







Consant





附件四 HILTI HY200-R 防腐蝕報告

喜利得股份有限公司

送審專用

FOR REVIEW



#### 喜利得股份有限公司

仁愛路二段二號四樓台北市中正區 10060

電話 0800-221 036 I 傳真 02-2397 3730

www.hilti.com.tw

Date: 20.04.2017 Page 1 of 1 **Memo** 

限假喜 公份制 可有得 伯外樂》

T 0800- 221 036 F 02-2397 3683

E

From: Hilti Taiwan Co., Ltd 喜利得股份有限公司

Subject: Corrosion resistance of rebar with HIT-HY 200R

References: AC308 Table 3.8, ICC-ESR 3187

To whom it may concern:

The verification for corrosion resistance of rebar is now being covered by the AC308 ACCEPTANCE CRITERIA FOR POSTINSTALLED ADHESIVE ANCHORS IN CONCRETE ELEMENTS as per Table 3.8 (see below).

Referring to AC308 Table 3.8 and the procedures it defines in Test ref 9.4.7, we hereby confirm the corrosion resistance of rebar of Hilti HIT-HY200R adhesive anchoring system with the ICC-ESR No. 3187, as proof.

Table 3.8– Test program for evaluating deformed reinforcing bars for use in post-installed reinforcing bar connections

Testing		Bar size	Bar size Assessment			Bar embed	Minimum		
Test no.	Test ref.	Purpose	Test parameters	US/M <sup>§,II</sup>	a <sub>rea</sub>	Load & displ.	$f_c$ .	ment $\ell_b$	sample size M <sub>min</sub>
1d	9.4.3.1	Bond resistance <sup>§§</sup>	Tension, confined, single reinforcing bar <sup>†</sup>	$d_{b,max}$	1	10.25.2 10.25.3	high	7d <sub>b</sub>	Five
le <sup>††</sup>	9.4.3.1	Bond resistance <sup>§§</sup>	Tension, confined, single reinforcing bar <sup>†</sup>	#4/12	-	10.25.2 10.25.3	high	7d <sub>b</sub>	Five
2	9.4.3.2	Bond/splitting behavior	Tension, confined, reinforcing bars in corner condition	#8/25	-	10.25.6	low	35d <sub>b</sub>	Six <sup>‡</sup>
			Reliability tests						
3	9.4.4.1	Sensitivity to hole cleaning, dry substrate <sup>4,**</sup>	Tension, confined, single reinforcing bar <sup>†</sup>	$d_{b,max}$	≥ 0.8	10.25.7	low	7 <i>d</i> <sub>b</sub>	Five
4	9.4.4.2	Sensitivity to hole cleaning, saturated concrete <sup>4,**</sup>	Tension, confined, single reinforcing bar <sup>†</sup>	$d_{b,max}$	≥0.8	10.25.7	low	7 <i>d</i> <sub>b</sub>	Five
5	9.4.4.3	Sensitivity to freezing/thawing conditions#	Tension, confined, single reinforcing bar <sup>†</sup>	#4/12	≥ 0.9	10.25.7	high	7 <i>d</i> <sub>b</sub>	Five
6	9.4.4.4	Sensitivity to sustained load at maximum long-term temperature#	Tension, confined, single reinforcing bar <sup>†</sup>	#4/12	≥0.9	10.25.7	low	7 <i>d</i> <sub>b</sub>	Five
7	9.4.4.5	Decreased installation temperature	Tension, confined, single reinforcing bar <sup>†</sup>	#4/12	≥0.9	10.25.7	low	7 <i>d</i> <sub>b</sub>	Five
8	9.4.4.6	Sensitivity to installation direction	Tension, confined, single reinforcing bar <sup>†</sup>	$d_{b,max}$	≥0.9	10.25.7	low	7 <i>d</i> <sub>b</sub>	Five
			Installation procedure verific	ation					
9	9.4.5.1	Installation at deep embedment	Bar installation in injected hole, horizontal	$d_{b,max}$	-	10.25.8	-	60 <i>d</i> <sub>b</sub>	Three
10	9.4.5.2	Injection verification	Injection in clear tube	$d_{b,max}$	-	10.25.8	-	$60d_b$	Three
			Durabiltiy				_		
lla	9.4.6.1.1	Resistance to alkalinity#	Slice test	#4/12	-	10.25.10	low	-	Ten
11b	9.4.6.1.2	Resistance to sulfur	Slice test	#4/12	-	10.25.10	low	-	Ten
12	9.4.7	Corrosion resistance	Current and potential test	#4/12	-	10.25.9	low	23/4	Three
Special conditions									
13	9.4.8	Seismic qualification for reinforcing bar connections##	Cyclic tension, confined, single reinforcing bar	$d_{b,max}$	1	10.25.11	low	7 <i>d</i> <sub>b</sub>	Five
14	9.4.8	Seismic qualification for reinforcing bar connections §§	Cyclic tension, confined, single reinforcing bar	$d_{b,max}$	-	10.25.11	high	7d <sub>b</sub>	Five

Excerpts of AC308 05/2016 edition page 18

喜利得股份有限公司 送審專用 FOR \*\*REVIEW www.icc-es.org | (800) 423-6587 | (562) 699-0543

A Subsidiary of the International Code Council®

## PROPOSED REVISIONS TO ACCEPTANCE CRITERIA FOR POST-INSTALLED ADHESIVE ANCHORS IN CONCRETE ELEMENTS

#### **AC308**

#### **Proposed April 2016**

#### Compliance date June 15, 2016

Previously approved January 2016, June 2015, February 2015, September 2014, May 2014, December 2013, June 2013, February 2013, February 2012, June 2011, November 2009, June 2009, October 2008, August 2008, May 2008, February 2008, January 2008, October 2007, June 2007, February 2007, June 2006

(Previously editorially revised April 2014, October 2013, August 2013)

#### **PREFACE**

Evaluation reports issued by ICC Evaluation Service, LLC (ICC-ES), are based upon performance features of the International family of codes. (Some reports may also reference older code families such as the BOCA National Codes, the Standard Codes, and the Uniform Codes.) Section 104.11 of the *International Building Code*® reads as follows:

The provisions of this code are not intended to prevent the installation of any materials or to prohibit any design or method of construction not specifically prescribed by this code, provided that any such alternative has been approved. An alternative material, design or method of construction shall be approved where the building official finds that the proposed design is satisfactory and complies with the intent of the provisions of this code, and that the material, method or work offered is, for the purpose intended, at least the equivalent of that prescribed in this code in quality, strength, effectiveness, fire resistance, durability and safety.

ICC-ES may consider alternate criteria for report approval, provided the report applicant submits data demonstrating that the alternate criteria are at least equivalent to the criteria set forth in this document, and otherwise demonstrate compliance with the performance features of the codes. ICC-ES retains the right to refuse to issue or renew any evaluation report, if the applicable product, material, or method of construction is such that either unusual care with its installation or use must be exercised for satisfactory performance, or if malfunctioning is apt to cause injury or unreasonable damage.

NOTE: The Preface for ICC-ES acceptance criteria was revised in July 2011 to reflect changes in policy.

Acceptance criteria are developed for use solely by ICC-ES for purposes of issuing ICC-ES evaluation reports.

Copyright © 2016 ICC Evaluation Service, LLC. All rights reserved.



#### ANNEX 1

Annex 1 summarizes amendments to ACI 355.4. These amendments supersede applicable portions in ACI 355.4. For the purpose of satisfying this acceptance criteria, Annex 1 shall be used with ACI 355.4. The revisions herein reflect the difference in content from ACI 355.4. Sections, tables, and figures of ACI 355.4 that are modified by this Annex are presented here in their modified form. The numbering system within Annex 1 uses the number that corresponds to the location in ACI 355.4 where that change would be located. Added sections, tables, and figures are noted as such.

**Keywords:** anchors, concrete; cracked concrete; adhesive anchors; torque-controlled adhesive anchors, postinstalled anchors

#### 1.1 - Introduction

This criteria prescribes testing and evaluation requirements for adhesive anchors, torque-controlled adhesive anchors, and post-installed reinforcing bar systems intended for use in concrete under the provisions of ACI 318. Criteria are prescribed separately to determine the suitability of adhesive anchors and torque-controlled adhesive anchors. Included are assessments of the adhesive anchor and torque-controlled adhesive anchor systems for bond strength, reliability, service conditions, and quality control. Criteria are also provided for post-installed reinforcing bar systems as either supplemental to recognition under the criteria for adhesive anchors or as standalone requirements. Special inspection (13.3) is required during anchor installation as noted in 10.22. Table 1.1 provides an overview of the scope.

#### 1.2 - Scope

This criteria applies to post-installed adhesive anchors, post-installed torque-controlled adhesive anchors, and post-installed reinforcing bars as defined herein.

Table 1.1 - Overview of anchor systems

Anchor type	Embedded part	Assess	-	
Adhesive	Threaded rods, deformed reinforcing	Uncracked concrete	Table 3.1*	_
anchor	bars, or internally threaded steel sleeves with external deformations	Cracked and uncracked concrete	Table 3.2* or Table 3.3*	
Torque- controlled adhesive anchor	Proprietary threaded and deformed steel element	Cracked and uncracked concrete	Table 3.6 or Table 3.7	
Post- installed reinforcing	Deformed reinforcing bars, see Table 1.2	Cracked and uncracked concrete	Table 3.8 喜利	得股份有限公司
bar For multiple a	審專用			

FOR REVIEW

Table 3.8– Test program for evaluating deformed reinforcing bars for use in post-installed reinforcing bar connections

connections									
		Testing Bar size Assessment			Bar embed	Minimum sample size			
Test no.	Test ref.	Purpose	Test parameters	US/M <sup>§,II</sup>	$\alpha_{req}$	Load & displ.	$f_c^{\;*}$	$\ell_b$	n <sub>min</sub>
1d	9.4.3.1	Bond resistance§§	Tension, confined, single reinforcing bar <sup>†</sup>	$d_{b,max}$	1	10.25.2 10.25.3	high	$7d_b$	Five
1e <sup>††</sup>	9.4.3.1	Bond resistance§§	Tension, confined, single reinforcing bar <sup>†</sup>	#4/12	-	10.25.2 10.25.3	high	$7d_b$	Five
2	9.4.3.2	Bond/splitting behavior	Tension, confined, reinforcing bars in corner condition	#8/25	-	10.25.6	low	$35d_b$	Six <sup>‡</sup>
			Reliability tests				•		
3	9.4.4.1	Sensitivity to hole cleaning, dry substrate <sup>#,**</sup>	Tension, confined, single reinforcing bar <sup>†</sup>	$d_{b,max}$	≥ 0.8	10.25.7	low	$7d_b$	Five
4	9.4.4.2	Sensitivity to hole cleaning, saturated concrete <sup>#,**</sup>	Tension, confined, single reinforcing bar <sup>†</sup>	$d_{b,max}$	≥ 0.8	10.25.7	low	$7d_b$	Five
5	9.4.4.3	Sensitivity to freezing/thawing conditions#	Tension, confined, single reinforcing bar <sup>†</sup>	#4/12	≥ 0.9	10.25.7	high	$7d_b$	Five
6	9.4.4.4	Sensitivity to sustained load at maximum long-term temperature#	Tension, confined, single reinforcing bar <sup>†</sup>	#4/12	≥ 0.9	10.25.7	low	$7d_b$	Five
7	9.4.4.5	Decreased installation temperature <sup>#</sup>	Tension, confined, single reinforcing bar <sup>†</sup>	#4/12	≥ 0.9	10.25.7	low	$7d_b$	Five
8	9.4.4.6	Sensitivity to installation direction <sup>#</sup>	Tension, confined, single reinforcing bar <sup>†</sup>	$d_{b,max}$	≥ 0.9	10.25.7	low	$7d_b$	Five
			Installation procedure verific	ation					_
9	9.4.5.1	Installation at deep embedment	Bar installation in injected hole, horizontal	$d_{b,max}$	1	10.25.8	-	$60d_b$	Three
10	9.4.5.2	Injection verification	Injection in clear tube	$d_{b,max}$	1	10.25.8	_	$60d_b$	Three
	Durabiltiy								
11a	9.4.6.1.1	Resistance to alkalinity <sup>#</sup>	Slice test	#4/12	-	10.25.10	low	-	Ten
11b	9.4.6.1.2	Resistance to sulfur#	Slice test	#4/12	-	10.25.10	low	-	Ten
12	9.4.7	Corrosion resistance	Current and potential test	#4/12	1	10.25.9	low	23/4"	Three
	Special conditions								
13	9.4.8	Seismic qualification for reinforcing bar connections##	Cyclic tension, confined, single reinforcing bar	$d_{b,max}$	-	10.25.11	low	$7d_b$	Five
14	9.4.8	Seismic qualification for reinforcing bar connections <sup>§§</sup>	Cyclic tension, confined, single reinforcing bar	$d_{b,max}$	I	10.25.11	high	$7d_b$	Five

<sup>\*</sup>For definition of high- and low-strength concrete, refer to 4.3.4.

喜利得股份有限公司 Tabl**送3:審3專用** FOR<sup>e4</sup> REVIEW

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>†</sup>Tests performed in test specimens in accordance with Fig. 4.5 and having minimum length/thickness of  $\ell_b + 2$  in. ( $\ell_b + 50$  mm).

<sup>§</sup>Sizes are U.S. customary and European metric.  $d_{b,max}$  is maximum size sought for recognition.

Perform tests with deformed reinforcing bars conforming to the mechanical requirements of 9.4.3.2.1.

<sup>\*</sup>Tests are not required if corresponding test has been performed in accordance with Table 3.1, 3.2 or 3.3.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>‡</sup>Test bars in three test specimens for a total of six tests with cast-in bars and six tests with post-installed bars.

<sup>\*\*</sup>Tests shall be required if hole cleaning equipment and technique varies from that used for tests in accordance with

附件五 HILTI HIT-HY 200-R 測試報告 CNS 10142(1994) 接著強度、抗壓強度



## 美商通用檢驗科技股份有限公司台灣分公司



Testing Laboratory 2588

## 試驗報告

報告編號: PO-20-01008C 報告日期: 2020年10月30日 頁 次: 第1頁;共1頁

\*工程名稱:自行測試

\*承 包 商: NA

\*供料商:喜利得股份有限公司

\* 様 品 名 稱: HIT-HY 200-R 化學黏著劑

\*取樣地點: NA \*取樣人員: NA

送 驗 人 員: 喜利得股份有限公司(劉祥宇)

會驗人員:NA

\*委託單位: 喜利得股份有限公司

\*聯絡資訊: NA \*取樣日期: NA

收件日期: 2020年10月08日

會驗日期:NA

試 驗 日 期: 2020年10月08日~2020年10月28日

※本報告中"\*"為客戶提供之資訊

#### 試驗結果:

序號	試驗項目	單位	試驗結果	試驗方法	
1	接著強度	kgf/cm <sup>2</sup>	57.6	CNIC 10142/1004)	
2	抗壓強度	kgf/cm <sup>2</sup>	687	CNS 10142(1994)	

註:1.TAF 認可範圍:2。 2.非 TAF 認可範圍:1。

----- END -----

喜利得股份有限公司

送審專用

FOR REVIEW

本報告結果塗改無效,未經書面許可,不可部分複製,但全文複製除外。 本報告若有提供規範值時,該規範值僅供參考,且不得作為法律訴訟之憑證。 本實驗室不提供報告之符合性聲明及量測不確定度,合格之判定以委託單位實際要求為主。 本實驗室不參與抽樣,本報告結果僅對送驗樣品負責,送驗樣品批量及數量等資訊由委託單位提供。 實驗室地址:新北市新莊區幸福東路65號 電話:02-2277-3996 傳真:02-2277-3596

